Fasti Parochiales

VOLUME V

Deanery of Buckrose

This fifth volume in the series of *Fasti Parochiales* continues the notes on the advowsons of churches and the lists of parochial incumbents within the diocese of York before the 1660 Restoration. The parishes which feature in this volume are situated within the boundaries of the rural deanery of Buckrose in the East Riding archdeaconry.

Dust jacket illustration: detail from the monumental brass of Thomas Tonge, rector of Beeford (1472) — taken from an illustration published in the *Yorkshire Archaeological Journal* vol. xii.

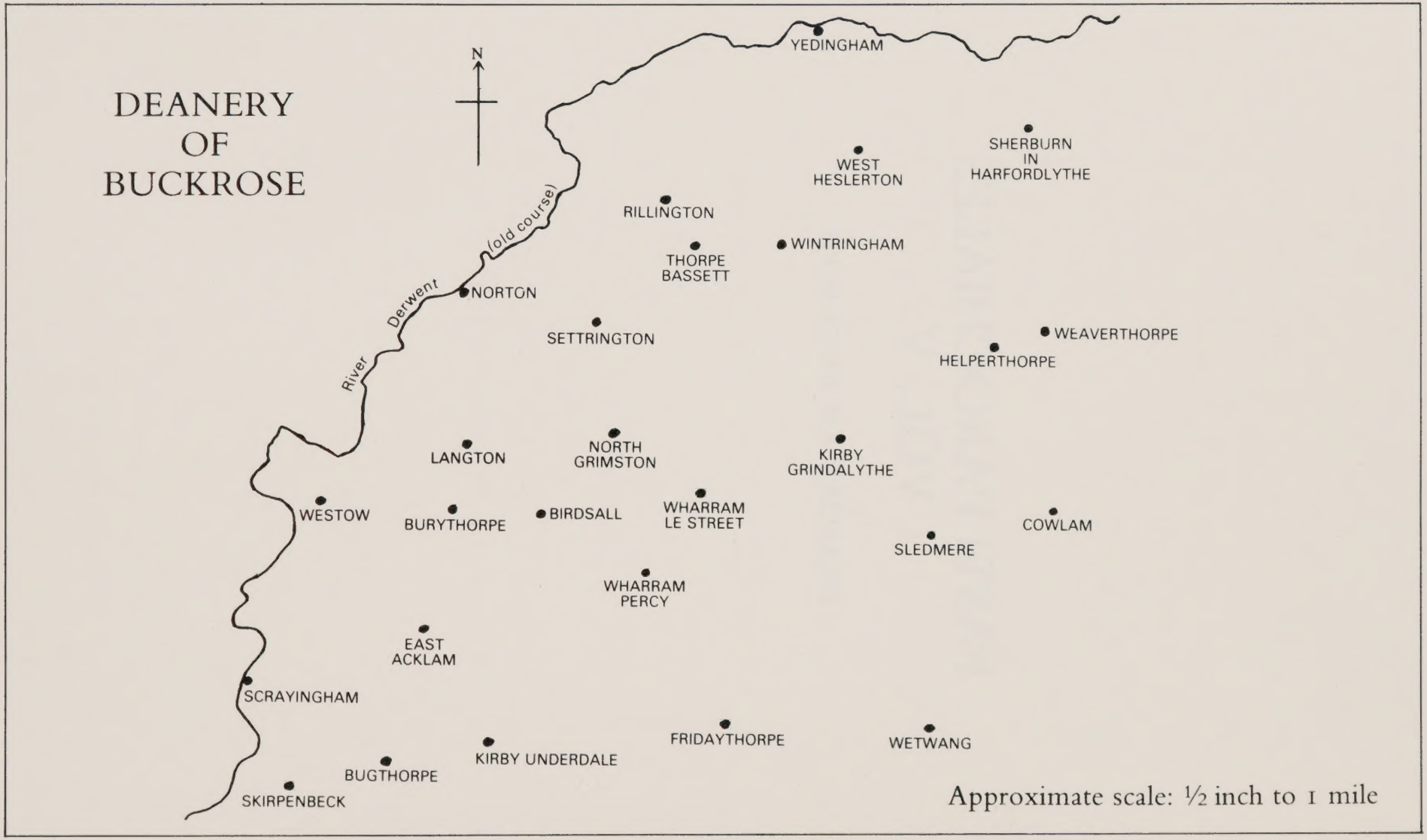
Price: £20.00

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2022 with funding from
Yorkshire Archaeological & Historical Society

https://archive.org/details/YASRS143

FASTI PAROCHIALES
VOL. V

DEANERY OF BUCKROSE


DEANERY
OF
BUCKROSE
N
YEDINGHAM
SHERBURN
IN
HARFORDLYTHE
WEST
HESLERTON
RILLINGTON
WINTRINGHAM
THORPE
BASSETT
River Derwent (old course)
NORTON
SETTRINGTON
WEAVERTHORPE
HELPERTHORPE
LANGTON
NORTH
GRIMSTON
KIRBY
GRINDALYTHE
WESTOW
BURYTHORPE
BIRDSALL
WHARRAM
LE STREET
COWLAM
SLEDMERE
WHARRAM
PERCY
EAST
ACKLAM
SCRAYINGHAM
FRIDAYTHORPE
WETWANG
KIRBY UNDERDALE
BUGTHORPE
SKIRPENBECK
Approximate scale: ½ inch to 1 mile

THE YORKSHIRE
ARCHÆOLOGICAL SOCIETY
FOUNDED 1863 INCORPORATED 1893

RECORD SERIES
VOLUME CXLIII
FOR THE YEAR 1983

FASTI PAROCHIALES
VOL. V

DEANERY OF BUCKROSE

EDITED BY
The late N.A.H. LAWRANCE, M.A.
(Formerly Rector of Walkington)

PRINTED FOR THE SOCIETY
1985

Editorial matter © Estate of N. A. H. Lawrance

Hon. General Editors
BARRIE DOBSON
CLAIRE CROSS

Printed in England by
THE UNIVERSITY OF LEEDS PRINTING SERVICE

CONTENTS

Map: The Churches in the Deanery of Buckrose ..... *frontispiece*
Preface vii
Introduction ix
Abbreviations and sources xi

EAST ACKLAM 1
BIRDSALL 2
BUGTHORPE 3
BURYTHORPE 5
COWLAM 8
FRIDAYTHORPE 11
NORTH GRIMSTON 13
HELPERTHORPE 15
WEST HESLERTON 16
KIRBY GRINDALYTHE 20
KIRBY UNDERDALE 22
LANGTON 26
NORTON 30
RILLINGTON 31
SCRAYINGHAM with LEPPINGTON 36
SETTRINGTON 41
SHERBURN IN HARTFORDLYTHE 46
SKIRPENBECK 48
SLEDMERE 52
THORPE BASSETT 54
WEAVERTHORPE 57
WESTOW 60
WETWANG 62
WHARRAM LE STREET 65
WHARRAM PERCY 67
WINTRINGHAM 72
YEDINGHAM 73

Index 76

PREFACE

Rev. N.A.H. Lawrance, the compiler of parochial fasti lists for all four deaneries within the ancient archdeaconry of the East Riding, died in 1973. Since only one of these deanery lists — that for the Dickering deanery — had actually been published at the time of his death (*Fasti Parochiales* iii, Yorkshire Archaeological Society Record Series, vol. CXXIX, 1967), it was felt that, if possible, it would be appropriate to continue the publication of the *Fasti Parochiales* series, and with the kind co-operation of Mr Lawrance's widow, I was asked if I would prepare the fasti lists for the Buckrose deanery as the next volume in the printed series.

Since Mr Lawrance completed his lists in the 1960s, a great deal of relevant documentary material has appeared in printed form, and appropriate references from these publications and indeed additional manuscript references which have also come to light have been included in this volume. I owe a considerable debt of gratitude to many friends and colleagues who have helped in the preparation of this volume for publication, and I am particularly indebted to the late Miss Alison Boyd, who kindly made available for consultation her York University B.Phil. dissertation on the clergy of the Buckrose deanery in the late fifteenth and early sixteenth centuries.

David M. Smith
Borthwick Institute
University of York

The officers of the Yorkshire Archaeological Society gratefully acknowledge a grant from the Marc Fitch Fund towards the publication of this volume; and wish to express their own gratitude to Dr Smith for preparing this volume for publication.

INTRODUCTION

Following the practice adopted in the printed Dickering deanery volume, these lists extend to the first institution after the restoration of the Established Church in 1660.

Of the twenty-seven churches in this deanery only three have remained as rectories in private patronage throughout the period under consideration, viz., Cowlam, Scrayingham, and Settrington. The church of Thorpe Bassett was given to St Alban's abbey, but returned to private hands. Five others, though given to religious houses, escaped appropriation and remained as rectories: Burythorpe (Kirkham priory); Skirpenbeck (Whitby abbey); Langton (Malton priory); West Heslerton (Guisborough priory); and Kirby Underdale (St Mary's, York). Thus there is a total of nine rectories altogether.

Four rectories were in the possession of religious houses without having vicarages ordained in them and were served by stipendiaries or else regular clergy, viz., Norton and Wintringham (Malton priory); and Birdsall and Sledmere (Kirkham priory). These four remained as donatives, or perpetual curacies.

Vicarages were ordained in six more churches appropriated to religious houses. Kirkham, besides Burythorpe, Birdsall and Sledmere, had vicarages in Westow and Kirby Grindalythe. Byland abbey had a vicarage in the church of Rillington. Guisborough priory, besides the church of West Heslerton, had a vicarage in the church of Sherburn in Hartfordlythe. The church of Wharram Percy was appropriated to Haltemprice priory and a vicarage was ordained in it. Likewise the church of Yedingham was appropriated to the priory of that place and had a vicarage ordained in it.

The remaining eight churches were peculiars appropriated to York Minster prebends or dignities as follows:

East Acklam to the Chancellorship of York
Bugthorpe to the prebend of Bugthorpe
Fridaythorpe to the prebend of Wetwang
North Grimston to the prebend of Langtoft
Helperthorpe to the common of the Dean and Chapter
Weaverthorpe to the same
Wetwang to the prebend of Wetwang
Wharram le Street to the Prior of Nostell as prebendary of Bramham.

There was only one rectory of moieties — Rillington — and these were consolidated at an early date.

ABBREVIATIONS AND SOURCES

ABBREVIATIONS

a.	abbot
Abp	Archbishop
abs.	absence
ackn.	acknowledgment, acknowledges
acol.	acolyte
addnl	additional
admd, admn	admitted, admission
admin.	administration
adv.	advowson
apptd	appointed
archdn(ry)	archdeacon(ry)
B.L.	British Library
Bp	Bishop
br.	brother
bur.	buried
c.	convent
cart.	cartulary
cert.	certificate
cess.	cession
ch.	church
chap.	chapel
chapl.	chaplain
clk	clerk
coll.	collated
colln	collation
commn	commission
commr	commissioner
comp.	composition, compounded
confirmn	confirmation
cust.	custody
d.	death
D. & C.	Dean and Chapter
dau.	daughter
dcn	deacon
decd	deceased
depriv.	deprivation
descr.	described
dimiss.	dimissory
dioc.	diocese
disp.	dispensation
E.R.	East Riding
exch.	exchange(d)
excomm.	excommunicated
exec.	executor
gt(d)	grant(ed)
guard.	guardian
h.	heir
Hosp.	hospital
ident.	identified
inc.	incumbent
ind.	induction
inqun	inquisition
inst(n)	instituted, institution
inv.	inventory
knt	knight
L.A.O.	Lincolnshire Archives Office
lett.	letter(s)
lic.	licence(d)
mag.	magister
mand.	mandate
ment.	mention(ed)
n.d.	no date
non-res.	non-residence
not.	notification
occ.	occurs
ord.	ordained
p.	priest
par.	parish, parochial
pens.	pension
perp.	perpetual
port.	portion
pr.	prior
preb.	prebend(ary)
pres(n)	presented, presentation
P.R.O.	Public Record Office
prob.	probate
prov.	provost
pss	prioress
r.	rector
ratif. of est.	ratification of estate
rec.	received
rect.	rectory
reg.	register
regt	regrant
reinstn	reinstitution
res.	resignation
s.	son
sequ.	sequester

sequn	sequestration
sequr	sequestrator
sim.	similar
stud.	study
subdcn	subdeacon
subs.	subscribed
univ.	university
v.	vicar
vac.	vacant, vacated
val.	value
vic.	vicarage
visitn	visitation
wf	wife
wid.	widow
wit.	witness(ed)
W.R.O.	Wiltshire Record Office

B PRINTED SOURCES

AASR	*Associated Architectural Societies Reports & Papers.*
B.I.B.	*Borthwick Institute Bulletin.*
BRUC, BRUO	*see* Emden
C.C.R.	*Calendar of Close Rolls.* H.M.S.O., 1892–
C.P.L.	*Calendar of Papal Letters.* H.M.S.O., 1893–
C.P.R.	*Calendar of Patent Rolls.* H.M.S.O., 1901–
C.R.	*see* Matthews
Cal.Anc.Deeds	*Calendar of Ancient Deeds.* 6 vols., H.M.S.O., 1890–1915.
Cal.Chart.Rolls	*Calendar of Charter Rolls.* 6 vols., H.M.S.O., 1903–27.
Cal.Inqu. p.m.	*Calendar of Inquisitions post mortem.* H.M.S.O., 1904–
Cal.Pap.Pet.	*Calendar of Papal Petitions.* H.M.S.O., 1896.
Calamy	E. Calamy, *Abridgement of Mr Baxter's History . . . with a particular account of the ministers . . . ejected after the restauration* (1702).
Chronica Rogeri de Hovedene	ed. W. Stubbs. 4 vols., Rolls Series, 1868–71.
Church of Middleham	*Documents relating to the Foundation and Antiquities of the Collegiate Church of Middleham*, ed. W. Atthill, Camden Society, 1847.
Corpus Christi Guild	*The Register of the Guild of Corpus Christi in the City of York*, ed. R.H. Skaife. S.S., 1872.
Curia Reg. Rolls	*Curia Regis Rolls.* H.M.S.O., 1922–
D.N.B.	*Dictionary of National Biography* 63 vols., 1885–1900.
Dodsworth's Church Notes	*Yorkshire Church Notes 1619–31 by Roger Dodsworth*, ed. J.W. Clay. Y.R.S., 1904.
E.R.A.S. Trans.	*Transactions of the East Riding Antiquarian Society.*
E.Y.C.	*Early Yorkshire Charters*, ed. W. Farrer and C.T. Clay. 12 vols., Y.R.S. extra series 1914–65.
Early Yorkshire Families	ed. C.T. Clay and D.E. Greenway. Y.R.S., 1973.
Emden, *BRUC*	A.B. Emden, *Biographical Register of the University of Cambridge to 1500.* Cambridge, 1963.
Emden, *BRUO*	A.B. Emden, *Biographical Register of the University of Oxford to 1500.* 3 vols., Oxford, 1957–9.
Fast. Dunelm.	*Fasti Dunelmenses*, ed. D.S. Boutflower. S.S., 1926.
Fasti Parochiales	4 vols., Y.R.S., 1933–67.
Grindal's Visitation	*Archbishop Grindal's Visitation, 1575*, ed. W.J. Sheils. Borthwick Text and Calendar, 1977.
Guisborough Chart.	*Cartularium prioratus de Gyseburne*, ed. W. Brown. 2 vols., S.S., 1889–94.

T.W. Hall, *Etton*	T.W. Hall, *Etton, an East Yorkshire Village* (1932).
H.M.C. Middleton MSS.	Historical Manuscripts Commission, *Report on the MSS. of Lord Middleton* (1911).
I.C.G.	*Inventories of Church Goods*, ed. W. Page. S.S., 1897.
Inqu. p.m.	*Inquisitions post mortem relating to Yorkshire of the reigns of Henry IV and Henry V*, ed. W.P. Baildon and J.W. Clay. Y.R.S., 1918.
Kirby Underdale	W. Shepherd, *History of Kirby Underdale* (1928).
Kirkby's Inquest	ed. R.H. Skaife. S.S., 1867.
Lawton	G. Lawton, *Collectio rerum ecclesiasticarum de diocesi Eboracensi* (1840).
Le Neve	J. Le Neve, *Fasti Ecclesiae Anglicanae*, new edn; *1066–1300*, 1968– ; *1300–1541*, 12 vols., 1962–7; *1541–1857*, 1969– .
Letters and Papers of Henry VIII	4 vols. 1864–72.
Marchant, *Puritans and the Church Courts 1560–1642*	R. A. Marchant, *The Puritans and the Church Courts in the diocese of York 1560–1642* (1960).
Marian Reaction	A.G. Dickens, *The Marian Reaction in the diocese of York*. St Anthony's Hall publication, York, 1957.
Matthews, *C.R.*	A.G. Matthews, *Calamy Revised* (1934).
Matthews, *W.R.*	A.G. Matthews, *Walker Revised* (1948).
Memorials of Ripon	ed. J.T. Fowler. 4 vols., S.S., 1882–1908.
Mon.Angl.	W. Dugdale, *Monasticon Anglicanum*, ed. J. Caley, H. Ellis and B. Bandinell. 6 vols. in 8., 1817–30.
PR Rillington	*The Parish Registers of Rillington, 1638–1812*, ed. A.J. Cholmley. Yorkshire Parish Register Society, 1948.
PR St Martin cum Gregory	*The Parish Registers of St Martin-cum-Gregory, York* ed. E. Bulmer (1897).
PR Settrington	*The Register of the Parish of Settrington, 1559–1812*, ed. F. Collins. Yorkshire Parish Register Society, 1910.
PR Wintringham	*The Parish Register of Wintringham, 1558–1812*, ed. A.J. Cholmley. Yorkshire Parish Register Society, 1922.
PUE	*Papsturkunden in England*, ed. W. Holtzmann. 3 vols., Göttingen, 1930–52.
Pat. Rolls	Patent Rolls.
Pipe Roll	Publications of the Pipe Roll Society.
Reg. Corbridge	*The Register of Thomas of Corbridge, Lord Archbishop of York, 1300–4*, ed. W. Brown and A. Hamilton Thompson. 2 vols., S.S., 1925–8.
Reg. Giffard	*The Register of Walter Giffard, Lord Archbishop of York, 1266–79*, ed. W. Brown. S.S., 1904.
Reg. Gray	*The register, or rolls, of Walter Gray, Lord Archbishop of York*, ed. J. Raine. S.S., 1872.
Reg. Greenfield	*The Register of William Greenfield, Lord Archbishop of York, 1306–1315*, ed. W. Brown and A. Hamilton Thompson. 5 vols., S.S., 1931–40.
Reg. Hallum	*The Register of Robert Hallum, Bishop of Salisbury, 1407–17*, ed. J.M. Horn. Canterbury and York Society, 1982.

Reg. Romeyn	*The Register of John le Romeyn, Lord Archbishop of York, 1286–96*, ed. W. Brown. 2 vols., S.S., 1913–17.
Reg. Rotherham	*The Register of Thomas Rotherham, Archbishop of York, 1480–1500*, ed. E.E. Barker. Canterbury and York Society, 1976.
Reg. Scrope	*A Calendar of the Register of Richard Scrope, Archbishop of York, 1398–1405, part 1*, ed. R.N. Swanson. Borthwick Text & Calendar, 1981.
Reg. Waldby	*A Calendar of the Register of Robert Waldby, Archbishop of York, 1397*, ed. D.M. Smith. Borthwick Text & Calendar, 1974.
Reg. Wickwane	*The Register of William Wickwane, Lord Archbishop of York, 1279–85*, ed. W. Brown. S.S., 1907.
Royal Visitation of 1559	ed. C.J. Kitching. S.S., 1975.
S.S.	Surtees Society.
Sel. Tithe Causes	*Select 16th-century Causes in Tithe from the York Diocesan Registry*, ed. J.S. Purvis. Y.R.S., 1949.
Taxatio Ecclesiastica	*Taxatio Ecclesiastica Angliae et Walliae auctoritate P. Nicholai IV circa A.D. 1291*, Record Commission, 1802.
Test. Ebor	*Testamenta Eboracensia*, ed. J. Raine. 6 vols., S.S., 1836–1902.
Tudor Par. Docs.	*Tudor Parish Documents of the diocese of York*, ed. J.S. Purvis (1948).
VCH	Victoria County History.
Valor Ecclesiasticus	6 vols., Record Commission, 1825–34.
Venn	J. and J.A. Venn, *Alumni Cantabrigienses to 1751*. 4 vols. (1922–7).
Walker, *Sufferings of the Clergy*	J. Walker, *An attempt towards recovering an account of the numbers and sufferings of the clergy . . . in the grand rebellion* (1714).
Whitby Chart.	*Cartularium abbathiae de Whiteby*, ed. J.C. Atkinson. 2 vols., S.S., 1879–81.
Willis, *Hist.Abb.*	B. Willis, *A History of the Mitred Parliamentary Abbies and Conventual Cathedral Churches*. 2 vols., 1718–19.
Y.A.J.	*Yorkshire Archaeological Journal*.
Y.R.S.	Yorkshire Archaeological Society Record Series.
Yorks. Deeds	*Yorkshire Deeds*. 10 vols., Y.R.S., 1909–55.
Yorks. Eyre	*Rolls of the justices in eyre . . . for Yorkshire, 1218–19*, ed. D.M. Stenton. Selden Society, 1937.

C MANUSCRIPT SOURCES

(a) *Beverley, Humberside County Record Office*
DDHV. 22/1, 22/6

(b) *Lincoln, Lincolnshire Archives Office*
Registers of the bishops of Lincoln

(c) *London, British Library*
Additional Manuscripts 15776, 17100–2, 27326

Byland cartulary (Egerton MS.2823)
Cotton MS. Claudius B III
Malton cartulary (Cotton MS. Claudius D XI)
Meaux cartulary (Lansdowne MS.424)
Nostell cartulary (Cotton MS. Vespasian E XIX)

(d) *London, Guildhall Library*
Registers of the bishops of London

(e) *London, Lambeth Palace Library*
Augmentation Books
MSS. 140, 996A

(f) *London, Public Record Office*
Composition Books
Institution Books
Plea Rolls
Clerical Subsidy (E179/63/12)

(g) *Oxford, Bodleian Library*
Dodsworth MS.1
Kirkham cartulary (Fairfax MS.7)

(h) *Stamford, Burghley House*
Exeter manuscripts

(i) *Trowbridge, Wiltshire Record Office*
Registers of the bishops of Salisbury

(j) *York, Borthwick Institute of Historical Research*

Adm.	Admissions papers
Chanc.AB.	Chancery court act books
Chancellorship probate records	
Chancery court probate records	
CP	cause papers
D/C.AB.	Dean and Chapter act books
D/C.CP.	Dean and Chapter cause papers
D/C probate records	Dean and Chapter probate records
D/C. Prob.Reg.	Dean and Chapter probate registers
ER.V/Exh.Bk.	East Riding archdeaconry visitation exhibit books
HC.AB.	High Commission court act books
Howdenshire probate records	
Inst.AB.	Institution act books
PR	Parish Registers
PRT	Parish Register Transcripts
Prob.AB.	Probate act books
Prob.Reg.	Probate registers
Reg.	Registers of the Archbishops of York
Res.	Resignation deeds
Sharp	Archbishop Sharp's MS. (Bp.Dio.3)
Sub.Bk.	Subscription books
V. + year	Visitation court books and exhibit books
Wetwang prebend probate records	

(k) *York, Minster Library*

D1 + year	Chapter files
H1/1–H5	Chapter act books
L1/1a	Dean and Chapter probate act book 1560–1636
L2/1	Magnum Registrum Album
L2/2a	York 'Domesday Book'
L2/3a, c	Dean and Chapter visitation books

L2/4–L2/5b	Dean and Chapter probate registers
M2/4g	Miscellaneous register 13th–15th cents.
S3/4d,e	Dean and Chapter Subscription Books
Torre	Antiquarian compilations of James Torre. 9 vols.
Wa	Dean and Chapter Lease Book 1508–43

EAST ACKLAM

There was a church at Acklam at the Domesday Survey.[1] Anketil de Scures or Alan, his son, was enfeoffed of seven carucates in Acklam with the church.[2]

The church was given by William de Scures to Thornton abbey, Lincs., and Stephen son of Herbert the chamberlain of the King of Scotland notified Archbishop Roger of his confirmation of William's gift, *c.*1154–70.[3]

Archbishop Walter de Gray agreed to appropriate to the abbot and convent of Thornton their churches of Garton and Humbleton in Holderness, in return for the transfer to him of the church of Acklam, and on 3 Mar. 1221/2 he annexed the church of Acklam to the Chancellorship of York Minster.[4] A vicarage was ordained, the Chancellor being rector and patron, but the date and details are not extant.

The church is not separately mentioned in the *Taxatio* of 1291, being included in the general assessment of the church of York. In 1534/5 the vicarage yielded £5.[5]

At the Parliamentary Survey 1650 the parsonage was the inheritance of Mr William Palmer of Southwell and was worth £90 a year. The vicarage was worth £20 a year, and was endowed with part of the tithe hay, the old inclosure, Easter reckonings and small tithes.[6]

Torre, Peculiars 513–8.
Sharp, E.R. 130.
Lawton 271–2.

VICARS

ALEXANDER DE WAKEFELD. As v. of the ch. of A. ment. in a fine 1334 (*Yorks. Feet of Fines 1327–47*, Y.R.S. xlii p.66). As Alexander, v. of A., performed a baptism there Aug.1337 (*Cal.Inqu.p.m.* xi p.295).

1350 29 Jul. — RICHARD DE TOPCLYFF, chapl., coll. (H1/1, f.72v).

1358/9 11 Mar. — WILLIAM DE THRESK, p., pres. by the Chancellor of York, by exch. of vic. of Thirkleby with Richard de Topcliff (H1/3, f.29).

1362 11 Oct. — RICHARD DE KELUM, pres. by the same, no cause given (*ibid.* f.47).

1368 22 Nov. — JOHN DE ERYOM, chapl., pres. by the same, no cause given (*ibid.* f.88).

1369 6 Oct. — ROBERT SPARWE, pres. by the same (Torre, p.513, from lost Chapter Act Book 1353–76, f.84).

1373/4 18 Jan. — ROBERT DE WELBURN, chapl., pres. by the same, on res. of Robert Sparwe (Torre, p.513, from lost Chapter Act Book, ff.109, 112).

1384 — ALAN DE KYLLUM, pres. by the same, by exch. of vic. of Crambe with Robert de Welburn (H1/3, f.161). Cert. of exch. dated 22 Nov.1384, instn here not recorded.

1406 13 Nov. JOHN BRIDSALL, chapl., pres. by the same, no cause given (Torre, p. 513, from lost Chapter Act Book 1390–1410, f.94). As Byrdesall, v. at visitn 1416 (L2/3a, f.25v).

WILLIAM PALMER. Occ. as v. 1428 (D/C.AB.1, f.77v).

JOHN ESTEBY, chapl. Administration gtd 28 Apr.1464 (L2/4, f.306v).

1464 1 Jun. WILLIAM CROSBY, chapl., pres. by the same, on d. of John Esteby (H2/3, ff.118v–119).

1466 31 May RICHARD TODDE, chapl., pres. by the same, on d. of William Crosby (H2/3, f.125v).

1493 10 Oct. EDMUND COOK, pres. by the same, on d. of Richard Tod (*ibid.* f.206v). Will dated 16 Aug.1530, proved 7 Aug.1531 (*Test. Ebor.* v. pp.290–4).

1531 4 Aug. ROBERT ELLERTON,[7] p., pres. by the same, on d. of Edmund Coke (H3/1, f.167). Administration gtd 10 Feb.1578/9 (D/C. Prob.Reg.5, f.92v).

1578 25 Dec. ROBERT GYLMYN, pres. by the same, on d. of Robert Ellerton (H4, f.169). V. of Kirby Underdale 1581.

1581 2 Dec. ANTHONY BLAYKE, pres. by the same, no cause given (*ibid*, f.191). In 1602 cause was said to be about 50 years old (CP.H.50). Pres. at 1594 visitn for not preaching sermons (V.1594/CB, f.184v); pres. at 1607 visitn, as curate of Birdsall, for preaching without a licence (V.1607/CB, f.161). Although next institn mentions d. of last v., Blayke was not dead in 1629. Administration gtd (described as late v. of A.) 20 Jun.1637; inventory 14 Jun.1637 (Chancellorship probate records).

1629 16 Oct. JOHN LUCCOCKE, pres. by John Storr, v. of Appleton le Street, patron *pro hac vice* by gt from Phineas Hodson, Chancellor of York, on d. of last v. Pres. deed 20 Jun.1629 (D1/1629); (H4, f.677). J.L., v. of A., much harrassed and plundered and at one time imprisoned (Walker, *Sufferings of the Clergy* part ii, p.300). Said to have been dispossessed (*ibid.* p.313). Nevertheless he occ. as preaching minister at A. and Birdsall in 1650; v. in 1662 (Matthews, *W.R.*, p.395). Subs. 31 Jul.1662 (V.1667/Exh.Bk., f.43). Dead by 11 Nov.1680 when Edward Bradley inst. v. of A. on d. of John Luccocke (H5 part 2, ff.142v–143).[8]

[1] *Y.A.J.* xiv p.295; *V.C.H.Yorks.* ii p.288.
[2] *E.Y.C.* ii p.168.
[3] *Ibid.* i p.40.
[4] App. to *Reg.Gray* p.143. This transfer or exch. was confirmed by the a. and c. of Thornton (*ibid.* from L2/1 part iii ff.4–5) and by Pope Honorius III (*C.P.L.* i p.109) 'pro eo quod Cancellarius sic foret in facultatibus tenuis et exilis, ut redditus sui summam centum solidorum non excederunt annuatim'. Dated 15 Mar.1225/6 (*C.P.L.*) but 13 Mar. (L2/1 part iii f.4v).
[5] *Valor Ecclesiasticus* v p.105.
[6] *E.R.A.S.Trans.* ii p.66.
[7] Possibly to be identified with Robert Ellerton, chapl. of A. in 1525–6 (*Y.A.J.* xxiv p.79).
[8] Ordained p. by John, Bp of Sodor and Man 17 Jun.1622 (V.1667/Exh.Bk., f.43). Adm. to serve the cure of Birdsall 29 Mar.1633 (V.1674/Exh.Bk., f.30).

BIRDSALL

From an early date the local family of de Brideshale or Briddesale held Birdsall of Fossard, who held of the count of Mortain. Their holding must have been considerable, as *c.*1100–25 Robert de Brideshale gave

the church of Birdsall and its appurtenances, together with two carucates in Stearsby, to the abbey of St Mary's, York.[1]

In some manner not now clear it came from them to Kirkham priory, but it was not appropriated, probably because of its proximity to the place, but was served by a canon of the priory.[2]

In 1291 the church was assessed at £13 6*s.* 8*d.*, reduced in the New Taxation to £10.[3] It was not separately mentioned in the *Valor* of 1534/5.

At the Parliamentary Survey 1650 the parsonage was the inheritance of Sir Arthur Ingram. The yearly value is not given. John Luccocke was the preacher and resided. 'A sallery of Sir Arthur Ingram, yearly £10'.[4]

Sharp, E.R. 118.
Lawton 272.

CURATES

ROBERT HENRYSON. Occ. as par. chapl. in 1526 (*Y.A.J.* xxiv p.78).

ROBERT WATSONE. Occ. as curate of B. in 1552 (*I.C.G.* p.13).

THOMAS MIDDLETON. Subscribed 12 Dec.1571 (Inst.AB.2, part 3, f.169v) (previously curate of Burythorpe — Prob.Reg.17A, f.157v). Occ. as curate 1577 (Prob.Reg.21A, f.29). In the 1575 visitn he was described as 'senex valde' (V.1575/Misc.).

ANTHONY BLAYKE. Occ. as curate of B. 1603–1628 (PRT Birdsall); pres. at 1607 visitn. as curate of B., for preaching without a licence (V.1607/CB, f.161). Also v. of East Acklam.

ROBERT BROWNE. Admd to serve cure 20 Apr.1630 (V.1633/Exh.Bk., f.8). Occ. at 1633 visitn (V.1633/CB., f.323v).

JOHN LUCCOCKE. Occ. as curate (or minister) of B. 1633–1675 (PRT Birdsall). Occ. as curate at 1640 visitn. (V.1640/Exh.Bk.f.4v) and as preaching minister in 1650. Also v. of East Acklam. Dead by 11 Nov.1680 (H5 part 2, ff.142v–143).

[1] *E.Y.C.* ii p.395. 3 fees were held here by Robert de Brideshale of William Fossard in 1166 (*Red Book of the Exchequer* i p.407). Other references to tenure of land here by this family in *Y.A.J.* xxiv p.384.

[2] *Reg.Greenfield* (v p.232) includes the par. church of Birdsall among the possessions of Watton priory in which perp.vs. had not been inst., 13 Jan.1308/9. It is not clear how Watton came into this unless the inclusion of B. in this list is an error. Watton priory had previously some interest in B. In 1150 Aschetin de Ridale and his wife Acilia granted to the nuns of Watton lands in B. (*HMC Middleton MSS.* pp.1–2).

[3] *Taxatio Ecclesiastica* p.303.

[4] *E.R.A.S.Trans.* ii p.65.

BUGTHORPE

The church of Bugthorpe was appropriated to the prebend of that name in York Minster at an early date. A vicarage was ordained in it, but neither date nor details are extant.[1]

On 14 June 1481 John Gysburgh, prebendary of Bugthorpe, granted and assigned the sum of 26*s.* 8*d.* per annum in augmentation of the vicarage.[2]

The church is not separately noticed in the *Taxatio* of 1291. In 1534/5 the vicarage yielded £12 from which there were no deductions.[3]

At the Parliamentary Survey 1650 the vicarages of Bugthorpe and Thoralby were worth £8 and £5 a year respectively. The parsonage was the inheritance of Sir Watkinson Payler, and was worth £50. Recommended that Garrowby be taken away from Kirby Underdale and added to this parish.[4]

Torre, Peculiars 607–8.
Sharp, E.R. 129A.
Lawton 272–3.

VICARS

1349 11 Jul. — WILLIAM GRIME, pres. by prebendary of B (H1/1, f.64v).

1349 25 Sep. — RICHARD DE SHIRBURN, pres. by the same (*ibid.* f.65v).

WILLIAM DE BUGTHORP', chapl. 31 May 1364 as v. ment. in a letter from D. & C. relating to first fruits (H1/3, f.66Av).

ROGER AKE

1367 26 Oct. — JOHN DE OUSTWYKE, pres. by the same, by exch. of vic. of Ganton (Galmeton) with Roger Ake (Torre p.607, from lost Chapter Act Book 1353–1376, f.68).

WILLIAM COLTUM

1379 25 Sep. — JOHN DE THORP, chapl., pres. by the same, on d. of William Coltum (H1/3, f.138).

1384/5 17 Jan. — JOHN MARESSCHAL, chapl., pres. by the same, by exch. of vic. of [Bishop] Wilton with John de Thorp (*ibid.* f.162).

JOHN DE SAXTON

1390 19 Jul. — RICHARD DE OTTELAY, pres. by the same, by exch. of a chantry in ch. of St Martin, Coney Street, York, with John de Saxton (Torre p.607, from lost Chapter Act Book 1390–1410, f.6).

1390/1 9 Jan. — JOHN ROUCLIFFE, pres. by the same, by exch. of vic. of Otley with Richard de Ottelay (Torre, p.607, from lost Chapter Act Book 1390–1410, f.16).

JOHN ALLOTE. V. at visitn. 1416 (L2/3a, f.26). Occ. as v. Oct. 1438 (D/C.AB.1, f.93).

1440 6 Jun. — RICHARD KIRKEBY, chapl., pres. by the same, on res. of John Alott (H2/3, f.44v).

1441 14 Nov. — WILLIAM ESSHWALDE, chapl., pres. by the same, on res. of Richard Kirkeby (*ibid.* f.48v).

1467 7 Sep. — THOMAS BURTON *alias* PAIGE, chapl., pres. by the same, on res. of William Eshwald (*ibid.* f.131v).

1468/9 17 Feb. — WILLIAM HALOMSHYRE, p., pres. by the same, on res. of Thomas Burton (*ibid.* f.137v). Will dated 9 Oct.1499, proved 4 Nov.1499 (L2/5a, f.22).

1499/1500 9 Jan. — WILLIAM BUSK, p., pres. by the same, on d. of William Halomshire (H2/3, f.222v). Res. 1534/5 and an annual pension assigned to him 16 Jan. (H3/1, ff.205v–206).

1534/5 16 Jan. JOHN WARDE, p., pres. by the same, on res. of William Buske (H3/1, f.205v). Res. 1545 and an annual pension assigned to him 8 Aug. (H3/3, ff.20v–21).

1545 8 Aug. RICHARD WARDELL, clk, pres. by the same, on res. of John Warde (H3/3, f.20).

1549 20 Aug. ROGER HOLLINGS, clk, pres. by the same, on d. of Richard Wardill. Warde still in receipt of pension (*ibid.* f.52). V. (Holling) in 1552 (*I.C.G.* p.20).

JAMES CRETON. Occ. as v. in 1559 visitn. (*Royal Visitation of 1559* p.98).

1560 4 Sep. JAMES BREIGHTON, (P.R.O., Instn Books Ser.A1, f.29).

JAMES JOHNSON. As v., compounded for first fruits 2 Feb.1560/1 (P.R.O., Comp. Books vii 103).

ROBERT MOORE. Occ. as v. 4 July 1567 in tithe case (Chanc.AB.8A, f.175v). Instn. bond 7 Jul.1569 (Adm.1569/12). As v., compounded for first fruits 30 June (P.R.O., Comp. Books Ser.III ii).

1576 11 May CHRISTOPHER LONGELEY (LANGLEY), pres. by the same, on res. of Robert Moore (H4.f.145r–v). Occ. as v. 1585, aged about 46 (D/C.CP.1585/3).

1588 21 Oct. JAMES DYSHFURTHE, pres. by the same, on cess. of Christopher Langley (H4, f.245).

1598 20 Dec. EDWARD SAWLE, pres. by the same, on d. of James Dyshworthe (*sic.*) (*ibid.* f.336). Inv. 25 May 1635 (D/C probate records).

1635 14 May ROGER HILL, B.A., pres. by the same, on d. of Edward Saule (H5, f.4r–v). Occ. as v. at 1640 visitn. (V.1640/Exh.Bk.f.5v).

No minister in 1650, but according to Calamy (p.834), a Mr Cranford was ejected from this vic. in 1661, (otherwise unknown).

1660 29 Nov. JAMES CLAYFORTH, admd to serve the cure; subscribed 20 Aug.1662, described as being ordained dcn and p. by the Bp. of Derry 9 Sep.1660 (ER.V/Exh.Bk.1, f.19).[5]

[1] Odo Arbalistarius had granted his tithes of Skirpenbeck and B. to St Mary's abbey, York, the gift being confirmed before 1093 (*Cal.Chart.Rolls* iii p.113). This gift is commemorated in a confirm. of possessions of St Mary's abbey made by Archbishop Arundel in 1392 and inspected by the Pope in 1396 . . . 2 parts of tithe of sheaves from the lands of the lord of Skirpenbeck in the par. of B. (*C.P.L.* v p.2).

[2] H2/3, ff.175v–176.

[3] *Valor Ecclesiasticus* v p.106.

[4] *E.R.A.S.Trans.* ii p.66.

[5] The next v. was Richard Dealtry, admd 30 May 1663, no reason being given for the vacancy (V.1667/Exh.Bk., f.43).

BURYTHORPE

At the Survey the King held two carucates in Burythorpe and Berenger de Toeni three carucates to which the church later became appurtenant.[1] The greater part of Berenger's fee in Yorkshire, Lincolnshire and Leicestershire passed to Robert de Lisle by his marriage to Aubreye, Berenger's widow. About the beginning of Stephen's reign the lands of

Aubreye were divided between Bigod and the heirs-general of Toeni, Hugh Bigod obtaining the lands in Yorkshire.[2]

William Nobil held Burythorpe of the Bigod fee. He gave to Kirkham priory the church of Burythorpe with one bovate and all rights of patronage, the gift being confirmed by Geoffrey Nobil, son of the donor, and by John, son of Ranulf de Romundeby.[3]

In Easter Term 1198 occurred a pleading between Geoffrey Wacelin and John de Rumundesbi concerning the advowson of the church of Burythorpe in a plea of mort d'ancestor. Postponed to hear the claim of the canons of Kirkham.[4] In 1199 Geoffrey Wacelin quitclaimed to the canons of Kirkham the advowson of the church of Burythorpe (Berkerthorp), which he had claimed against them in the court of King Richard I.[5]

The church was not appropriated and the prior and convent of Kirkham continued to present to the rectory until the Dissolution, when the patronage fell to the Crown.

In 1291 the church was assessed at £8, reduced to £4 at the New Taxation.[6] In 1534/5 it yielded £6 16*s.* after deducting 2*s.* 6*d.* for synodals and 7*s.* 6*d.* for procurations; 2*s.* to the provost of Beverley for oats, and a pension to Kirkham of 13*s.* 4*d.*[7]

At the Parliamentary Survey 1650 the profits of the parsonage were worth £40 a year.[8]

Torre, E.R. 835–6.
Sharp, E.R. 117.
Lawton 273.

RECTORS

ROBERT WASCELYN. The gift of B. ch. to Kirkham priory by William Nobil was made subject to life interest of R.W. then r. (*E.Y.C.* i p.492, from Kirkham cart. f.33v).

Mag. RICHARD DE PERT, pres. by pr. and c. of Kirkham. Inst. by Abp. Geoffrey Plantagenet *c.*1191–1212 (*ibid.*).

1239 16 Sep. ROBERT DE KIRKEHAM, clk, pres. by the same (*Reg.Gray* p.86); in succession to mag. Richard de Pert' (Kirkham cart. f.33). Ment. 1267–8 in a fine as former r. of B. (*Yorks. Feet of Fines 1246–72*, Y.R.S. lxxxii, p.142), which indicates that a name or names is missing after his name.

1289 17 Dec. Mag. RICHARD LYOLF, subdcn, pres. by the same (*Reg.Romeyn* i p.208n). Cust. sequn 2 May 1289 (*ibid.* p.207). (As Liolf) ordered to pay one mark a year as pens. to canons of Kirkham (Kirkham cart. f.33v).

? 1298 Mag. JOHN DE WODEHOUSE. Possibly the r. (name illegible) whose instn is recorded 14 Apr.1298 (*Reg.Romeyn* ii p.206). 15 May 1304 as r. of B. commn to provide Henry de Cawode, a poor clk, to a benefice etc. (*Reg.Corbridge* i p.112). 5 June 1304 apptd guardian to Simon de Barneby, r. of Wheldrake (*ibid.* p.146).

1305 6 Nov. WILLIAM DE HEXTILDESHAM, dcn, pres. by the same (*Reg.Corbridge* ii p.170). 1318 the Official of York ordered that William and his successors should pay a pension of one mark each year at Whitsun to the priory (Kirkham cart. f.33v).

1324/5 17 Jan. JOHN DE MONKETON, p., pres. by the same, no cause given (Reg.9 f.357v).

1331 6 Oct. ROBERT DE JARUM, pres. by the same, on d. of John de Monketon (*ibid.* f.380).

1346/7 10 Mar. WILLIAM DE WARTER, chapl. pres. by the same, by exch. of ch. of Newton in Glendale (Kirknewton), Durham dioc. with Robert de Jarum (Reg.10, f.184).

1349 20 Oct. WILLIAM DE SUTTON, clk, pres. by the same, on res. of William de Wartre (*ibid.* f.200).

WILLIAM DE WHYTEN. Occ. 13 Mar.1358/9 as r., lic. abs. 2 years (Reg.11, f.199v).

WILLIAM MONKTON

1408 22 Nov. JOHN PETYT, p., pres. by the same, on d. of William Monkton (Reg.18, ff.15v–16). 25 Apr.1419 lic. abs. 3 years and to let his ch. (*ibid.* f.191).

1420 17 Aug. ROBERT LORYMER, clk, pres. by the same, on d. of John Petite (*ibid.* f.193v).

1443 18 Dec. RICHARD HENRISON, chapl., pres. by the same, on d. of Robert Lorymer (Reg.19, f.196v).

1453/4 THOMAS GENTILMAN, p., pres. by the same, on res. of Richard Henrison (Reg.20, f.388v). Admd to Corpus Christi Guild, York, 1467 (*Corpus Christi Guild* p.67).

1470 30 Oct. JOHN DALTON, chapl., pres. by the same, on res. of Thomas Gentilman (Reg.22, f.125).

1474/5 13 Mar. RICHARD LEPER, chapl., pres. by the same, on res. of John Dalton (*ibid.* f.168v). Also known as Kellett. Occ. as such 1514/5 (Kellet) when apptd as an assessor (CP.G.109). Will (Kellett) dated 3 Sep.1520, proved 4 Oct.1520 (Reg.27, f.150v).

1520 1 Dec. Mag. EDWARD FOWKE, M.A., p., pres. by mag. Hugh Ashton, archdn of York, *pro hac vice*, by gt from p. & c. of Kirkham, on d. of Richard Kellett (Reg.27, f.51v). See Emden, *BRUC* p.239.

1521/2 12 Jan. Mag. WILLIAM MIDILTON, LL.B., no patron given, on res. of mag. Edward Fowke (Reg.27, f.63). Occ. as dean of Buckrose 1539 (L2/5a, f.186).

1540 20 Sep. WILLIAM NEWTON, p., pres. by William Dayvell, *pro hac vice*, by gt. of adv., date 21 Apr.1524, made to him and Christopher Lassell(s), esq., by the p. and c. of Kirkham, on d. of mag. William Middilton (Reg.28, f.35v; Adm.1540/1, pres. deed dated 18 Sep.) Proceedings against him and Edmund Newton, his curate, begun 1554 (Chanc.AB.7 ff.81v, 82) but the case in fact concerns only the curate (*ibid.* ff.82v, 85, 106–107v, 108v, 109).

1559 24 Aug. WILLIAM ABBOTE, clk, pres. (as Abbot) 21 Apr. (*C.P.R.1558–60* p.124) by Crown (*Royal Visitation of 1559* p.57). Comp. for first fruits 8 Nov. 1561 (P.R.O. Comp. Books vii 137). V. of Bardsey 1567 (HC.AB.8, f.210). ? the same as the v. of Rillington.

1566/7 2 Feb. WILLIAM SMYTH, clk, pres. by Crown, on d. of last inc. (Reg.30, f.5; HC.AB.8, f.213).

1574 18 May WILLIAM BRATHWAYTE, M.A., pres. by Crown, on res. of William Smyth (Reg.30, f.72v). Res. 14 Jul.1597 (Inst.AB.3, f.293).

1597 14 Jul. ANTHONY TESDALE, clk., pres. by Crown, on res. of William Braythwayte (*ibid.*). Will dated 15 Oct.1631, proved 13 Jul.1632 (Reg.32, ff.54v–55; Chancery court probate records).

1632 9 Aug. WILLIAM VATCHE, M.A., pres. by Crown, on d. of last inc. (Inst.AB.6, p.8). 1633 comp. for first fruits (*Y.A.J.* xxxi p.162).

1633/4 12 Feb. ALEXANDER STOCKE, M.A., pres. by Crown, on cess. of last inc. (Inst.AB.6, p.54). (ord. dcn 19 Dec. 1630 by Abp. of York).

1635/6 4 Mar. RALPH COOKE, M.A., pres. by Crown, on cess. of last inc. (Inst.AB.6, p.133). (ord. dcn 23 May 1630 & p. 25 Sep.1631 by Bp. of Oxford).

1637 4 Nov. THOMAS GREENE, B.A., pres. by Crown, on cess. of last inc. (Inst.AB.6, p.222). (ord. dcn 23 May 1624 & p. 18 Dec.1625 by Bp. of Oxford); occ. as r. at 1640 visitn. (V.1640/Exh.Bk.f.5).

JAMES MANNELL. Occ. as preaching minister 1650. As Manuel, ejected as a Royalist according to Walker (*Sufferings of the Clergy* pt.ii p.313). If he was ejected, he must have been reinstated, as he had lic. to preach (Manuell) 1662 (Sub.Bk.3, f.42). Died (Manwell) in 1675 (Matthews, *W.R.* p.395).

[1] *Y.A.J.* xiv p.385.
[2] *E.Y.C.* i p.466.
[3] *Ibid.* p.492.
[4] *Cur.Reg.Rolls* i p.49.
[5] *E.Y.C.* i pp.492–3.
[6] *Taxatio Ecclesiastica* p.303.
[7] *Valor Ecclesiasticus* v p.105.
[8] *E.R.A.S. Trans.* ii p.65.

COWLAM

At the Survey the church of Cowlam ('Colnun') was held by Archbishop Thomas I, together with half a carucate of land.[1]

Thomas II, Archbishop of York, enfeoffed Herbert the chamberlain and his son with Londesborough and various other lands including, in Cowlam, the church with half a carucate at some date between 1108 and 1114.[2]

From the family of Fitzherbert it seems to have passed at an early date into the hands of the Grimston family.

In 1364 a fine between Gerard de Grymmeston, knight, querent, and Richard de Cliderhowe and Elizabeth his wife, deforciants, concerning the advowson of Cowlam church. To hold of Gerard and his heirs. He gave 100 marks. Release by Richard and Elizabeth of whatsoever right they had in the same advowson for the life of Elizabeth.[3]

In 1291 the church was assessed at £8, reduced to £5 at the New Taxation.[4] In 1534/5 it yielded £11 11*s.* 2*d.* after deducting synodals and procurations 7*s.* 6*d.* and a payment of 1*s.* 4*d* to the Provost of Beverley for thraves.[5]

At the Parliamentary Survey 1650 the church was valued at £70 a year.[6]

The village is now almost entirely depopulated. In 1901 there were only 8 families.[7] Archbishop Sharp (1691–1714) notes that 'the town they tell me has no inhabitants but the parson and 2 shepherds'.

Torre, E.R. 819.
Sharp, E.R. 124.
Lawton 273–4.

RECTORS

PHILIP. As dean of Kollam, attests gt of land by Roger de Clere to Littlemerches (Yedingham) priory, *c.*1175–84 (*E.Y.C.* i p.483).

1308 28 May — MARTYN DE GRYMESTON, p., pres. by Sir Roger de Grymeston, knt, and Juliana his wf (*Reg. Greenfield* iii p.132). 20 Oct.1308 commn to correct comperta in archdnry of E.R. (*ibid.* ii p.55). 18 Sep.1308 apptd coadjutor to John, v. of Aldbrough (*ibid.* iii p.144). 18 Oct.1308 apptd sequr in E.R. (*ibid.* p.124n.). 28 Apr.1310 as Abp's corrector for E.R. ordered to relax interdict on ch. of Swine (*ibid.* i p.130). 13 Jul.1314 lic. on petition of John de Merkingfeld, canon of York, for him to be abs. from his ch. for 2 years in service of said John, provided that the cure of souls be not neglected etc. (*ibid.* iii p.220).

1322 23 Dec. — WILLIAM DE GRYMESTON, subdcn, pres. by the same (Reg.9, f.350). Pens. assigned to mag. Martin de Grymeston, 25 Feb.1322/3 (*ibid.* f.350r–v). Lic. abs. 3 years same day (*ibid.* f.350v). 15 Nov.1325 lett. dimiss. for diaconate (*ibid.* f.728v). 25 Jul.1358 as [blank] de Grymeston, lic. abs. 2 years (Reg.11, f.198v).

1364 22 Apr. — THOMAS DE GUTHMUNDHAM, chapl., pres. by mag. Alexander de Nevill, r. of Aysgarth, on res. of Robert Lewise, r. of a third part of ch. of Goodmanham, proctor of William de Grymeston, the last r., by exch. of 2 parts of ch. of Goodmanham (*ibid.* f.209v).

1364 19 Jun. — WILLIAM DE GRYMMESTON, chapl., pres. by the same, on res. of Robert Lewyse, r. of a third part of ch. of Goodmanham, proctor of Thomas de Guthmundham, the last r., by exch. of 2 parts of ch. of Goodmanham (*ibid.* f.207). 5 Sep.1367 lic. abs. 2 years (*ibid.* f.219v).

THOMAS DE GUTHMUNDHAM. Died as r., will dated 16 Jan.1394/5, proved 20 Mar.1399/1400 (Reg.16, f.135). Date of probate suggests he is ident. with Thomas Hassok (see below).

1399/1400 24 Mar. — SIMON WENTISLAW, p., pres. by William de Grymston on d. of Thomas Hassok (*Reg.Scrope* i no.391). 11 Aug.1405 (Wenslawe) ratif. of his estate as r. of C. (*C.P.R. 1405–8* p.1); repeated 12 Aug. (*ibid.* p.14). Same date, pardon to him as r. for all treason etc., committed by him against the King's majesty (*ibid.* p.49). Will dated 20 Mar.1438/9, proved 23 Mar.1438/9 (Prob.Reg.3, ff.563–4).

1439 9 Apr. — THOMAS NEWTON, chapl., pres. by Thomas Grymston of Grimston in Holderness, on d. of Simon Wenslay (Reg.19, f.395v).

1448 27 May — WILLIAM BUK, p., pres. by the same, by exch. of chantry of Skirlaugh with Thomas Newton (*ibid.* f.417).

1459 19 Apr. — THOMAS WALTHAM, p., pres. by the same, on res. of William Buk (Reg.20, f.404).

1462 2 Sep. — ANTHONY DE ST QUINTIN, p., pres. by Walter Grymston of Grimston in Holderness, esq., on res. of Thomas Waltham (*ibid.* f.118v).

1465 12 Jun. — JOHN HOGESON, chapl., pres. by Thomas Grymeston, esq., on res. of Anthony Seynthwynton (Reg.5A, f.508). Will dated 21 May 1490, proved 12 Feb. 1490/1 (Prob.Reg.5, f.389).

1491 21 Apr. HENRY GRYMESTON, clk., in the person of [blank] Lewta, his proctor, pres. by the same, on d. of John Hogeson (*Reg.Rotherham* i no.1163; Reg.23, f.150).

1496/7 27 Feb. HENRY GRYMSTON, p., in the person of mag. William Wight, his proctor, pres. by the same (*ibid.* i no.749; Reg.23, f.95v). Possibly a reinstn of the last on attaining p's orders.

1503 12 Nov. THOMAS LEWTA, p., no patron given, on res. of Henry Grymston (Reg.25, f.53).

1521/2 20 Feb. HENRY GRYMSTON, p., pres. by Walter Grymston of Grimston, esq., on d. of Thomas Lewty (Reg.27, f.64). Also r. of Goodmanham 1486–1522. Will dated 5 Jul.1522, proved 14 Sep.1522 (Reg.27, ff.155v–156).

1522 24 Oct. ROBERT CLEVYNG, p., pres. by the same, on d. of Henry Grymston (*ibid.* f.67v). Re-inst. 23 Mar.1522/3, no cause given (*ibid.* f.68v). Also r. of Goodmanham 1522/3–1565.

1528 8 Aug. HENRY GRYMSTON, clk, pres. by the same, on res. of Robert Clevyng (*ibid.* f.94v). R. at *Valor* 1534/5 and in 1552 (*I.C.G.* p.18).

HENRY GRYMSTON[8]. Vistn 1575 as r. of C. 'approbatus quia notus' (*Tudor Par. Docs.* p.120). 1577, being then aged 64, gives evidence in a tithe suit (*Sel. Tithe Causes* p.132). R. of Goodmanham 1565–1591/2. Will dated 1 May 1591, proved 10 Jan.1591/2 (Reg.31, f.122).

1591/2 6 Jan. JOHN NEWLOVE, B.A., pres. by Marmaduke Grimston, esq., on d. of Henry Grymston (Inst.AB.3, f.242v). Will dated 10 Mar.1615/6, proved 2 Jan.1616/17 (Reg.31, f.187r–v).

1617 23 May GEORGE BARNARD, M.A., pres. by Barnard Smyth, alderman of Hull, and John Ramsden of the same, merchant, by gt dated 1613 from William Barnard, late alderman of Hull, on d. of John Newlove (Inst.AB.3, f.487v). Bur. at West Heslerton 14 Apr.1639 (PR.Hes/W.1, p.84). Administration gtd 5 June 1639 (Reg.32, f.89). R. of West Heslerton 1615–39.

1639/40 12 Feb. RICHARD LEDGARD, M.A., Occ. as r. 1639/40 (PRT Cowlam), and in 1640 in a dilapidations case against the widow of George Barnard, late r. (CP.H.5873). Inst. 12 Feb. [1639/40] (V.1640/Exh.Bk., f.27), the entry also recording his ordination as dcn and p. on 20 Dec.1635 by the Bp. of Lincoln.

1641 28 May JOHN MORLAND. Subscribed 28 May 1641 (S3/4d, f.45v). Occ. as preaching minister 1650. Subscribed again 13 Aug.1662 (ER.V/Exh.Bk.1, f.19), where it states he was ordained dcn 9 June 1639 and p. 6 Mar.1641/2 by the Bp of Peterborough. Also v. of Helperthorpe. Died 1699.[9]

[1] *Y.A.J.* xiii, p.493.
[2] *E.Y.C.* i pp.35–6.
[3] *Yorks. Feet of Fines 1347–77*, Y.R.S. lii, p.100.
[4] *Taxatio Ecclesiastica* p.303.
[5] *Valor Ecclesiasticus* V p.106.
[6] *E.R.A.S.Trans.* ii p.62.
[7] M. Beresford, *The Lost Villages of England* (1965) p.330.
[8] There must have been two successive rs. of this name, as the second would only have been 13 years old in 1528. It is not, however, possible to assign the references to them with any certainty.
[9] The next incumbent was John Garnet, inst. on 19 Oct.1699, on the d. of John Moreland (Inst.AB.9, pt.2, p.120).

FRIDAYTHORPE

At the Survey the Archbishop held six carucates and three bovates in Fridaythorpe.[1] The church was at an early date annexed by the Archbishop to the Minster prebend of Wetwang, to which it was appropriated and a vicarage ordained in it during the archidiaconate of Laurence of Lincoln. At some date between 1238 and 1244 at the petition of Laurence of Lincoln, archdeacon of York and prebendary, Archbishop Gray ordained in the churches of his prebend, viz., Wetwang, Fridaythorpe and Kirkby Wharfe, that there should be in them perpetual vicars having cure of the parishes, and that they should bear for ever the burdens of the churches and chapels. The vicar of Fridaythorpe was to have the whole altarage of that place in the name of the vicarage, paying therefrom yearly at Michaelmas and Easter two shillings to the prebendary of Wetwang. Of the lands, rents, tithes etc. of the churches and chapels, nothing was to belong to the said vicars or to any one of them except the tithes of curtilage. The vicar was to swear obedience to the prebendary.[2]

In 1291 the vicarage was assessed at £5.[3] In 1534/5 it yielded £4 13*s.* 4*d.*[4]

At the Parliamentary Survey 1650 the parsonage belonged to Colonel Sandyes and was worth £40 a year. The vicarage was worth £20.[5]

Torre, Peculiars 491.
Sharp, E.R. 131A.
Lawton 274.

VICARS

1320 29 Nov. — JOHN BROWN, p., pres. by the prebendary of Wetwang (Torre p.491, from lost Chapter Act Book 1314–93, f.30).

1349 3 Oct. — THOMAS DE BRIMTON, chapl. pres. by the same (Torre p.491, from lost Chapter Act Book 1346–51, f.33).

ROBERT DE HOTON

1352 Sep. (no day given) — WILLIAM DE BILEBY, chapl. pres. by the same, by exch. of vic. of Wetwang with Robert de Hoton (H1/3, f.6). As William, occ. as v. in 1381 subsidy (P.R.O. E.179/63/12).

1387 17 Dec. — JOHN SYGGLETHORN, chapl., pres. by the same, on res. of William de Bielby (Torre p.491, from lost Chapter Act Book 1377–88, f.48).

1392 7 Sep. — WILLIAM BECON (BEGON), chapl., pres. by the same, on res. of John Sygglesthorne (Torre p.491, from lost Chapter Act Book 1390–1410, f.22).

1417 7 May — JOHN FRIDAYTHORPE *alias* CLERK, chapl., pres. by the same, by exch. of vic. of Bradley, Coventry and Lichfield dioc., with William Begon (L2/3a, f.92r–v).

1428 27 Aug. — WILLIAM BUSK, chapl., pres. by the same, on res. of John Clerk (H2/3, ff.7v–8).

1431 5 Oct. WILLIAM OULE, chapl., pres. by the same, on res. of William Buske (*ibid.* f.17).

WILLIAM BONDE (Possibly ident. with William Oule)

1450 29 Sep. ROBERT ESEBY, chapl., pres. by the same, on d. of William Bonde (*ibid.* ff.72v–73). At 1472 visitn. described as 'infirmatur' (L2/3c, f.27). Probate act 3 Jun.1473 (L2/4, f.328v).

1473 6 Nov. THOMAS BROWN, p., pres. by the same, on d. of Robert Eseby (H2/3, f.148). Grant of administration 7 Aug.1494 (L2/5a, f.7v).

1494 21 Aug. JOHN LOKTON, chapl., pres. by the same, on d. of Thomas Brown (H2/3, f.210v).

1503 22 Sep. JOHN JENNET, p., pres. by the same, on res. of John Lokton (*ibid.* ff.226(1)v–227).

1508 4 May ROBERT MARSHALL, chapl., pres. by the same, on res. of John Jemett (*sic*) (H3/1, f.26v).

1523/4 12 Mar. WILLIAM MARSHALL, chapl., pres. by the same, on res. of Robert Marshall (H3/1, f.127r–v). 1548 occ. as v. in a tithe cause, aged 46 (*Sel. Tithe Causes*, p.33).

1575 8 Sep. JOHN NEWLOVE, clk. pres. by the same, on d. of William Marshall (H4, f.130).

1592 10 May ROLAND HUDSON, B.A., pres. by the same, no cause given (H4, f.283).

1601 28 Sep. ALEXANDER WOLFE, clk, pres. by the same, by exch. of vic. of Wetwang with Roland Hudson (*ibid.* f.357v).

1618 1 Jul. THOMAS KENDALL, B.A., pres. by the same, on d. of Alexander Woolfe (*ibid.* ff.553v–554). 1619 lic. to marry (*Y.A.J.* xiv p.489).

1637 5 Dec. FRANCIS SHERWOOD, M.A., pres. by the same, on d. of Thomas Kendal (H5, part 1, f.13r–v). V. at visitn 1640 (V.1640/Exh.Bk. f.21). See Marchant, *Puritans and the Church Courts 1560–1642* p.277, for details of other preferment.

WILLIAM COOPER. Occ. as preaching minister 1650. Walker (*Sufferings of the Clergy* ii p.227) states that Mr Cooper, v. of F., was among those ejected from their livings, but if so, he must have been reinstated, as he answered as v. at the 1662 visitn and paid clerical subsidy in that year as v. (Matthews, *W.R.* p.391). Lic. to preach 31 Jul.1662 (V.1674/Exh. Bk.f.14, which also records he was ordained dcn (24 Mar.1624/5) and p. (6 Mar.1625/6) by the Bp. of Peterborough). Inv. 18 May 1686, administration bond 26 May 1686 (Wetwang preb. probate records).

[1] *Y.A.J.* xiii p.492.
[2] *Reg.Gray* app. pp.189–190, citing L2/1, part ii, ff.32v–33; L2/2a, f.94r–v; British Library, Cotton Claudius B iii, ff.26v–27r.
[3] *Taxatio Ecclesiastica* p.297.
[4] *Valor Ecclesiasticus* v p.105.
[5] *E.R.A.S.Trans.* ii p.67.

NORTH GRIMSTON

At the Survey Walchelin, a knight, held Grimston under the Archbishop.[1] According to Torre (followed by Lawton) the church was given by Robert de Monasteriis (or de Musters) to St Mary's abbey, York, but this is clearly an error. Robert de Musters gave the church of Burneston (not Grimston) to St Mary's abbey.[2] Be that as it may it was appropriated at an early date by the Archbishop to the prebend of Langtoft.

A vicarage was ordained in this church on 26 Jun. 1408. The vicar was to have all oblations and quadragesimal tithes of lamb, wool, calves, foals, hay, milk, cheese, line, hemp and fruits of gardens, together with mortuaries; which, according to the valuation of honest men shall not exceed £20. Also two oxgangs of prebendal land . . . together with a croft and place of herbage for building thereon a manse. The vicar was to bear all burdens incumbent upon vicars.[3]

The church was not separately mentioned in the *Taxatio* of 1291. In 1534/5 the vicarage yielded £6 6*s.* 8*d.*[4]

At the Parliamentary Survey 1650 the vicarage was worth £25 a year. Glebe land and tithes belonging to John Richardson, worth £20 a year.[5]

Torre, Peculiars 642–4.
Sharp, E.R. 133
Lawton 276.

VICARS

1408 26 Jun. — JOHN PIPER, chapl., pres. by prebendary of Langtoft (L2/2a, f.127).

1421 24 Dec. — HENRY MONY, chapl., pres. by the same, on d. of John Piper (L2/3a, f.127v).

1426 31 Aug. — JOHN CLYVELAND, pres. by the same, by exch. of ch. of St Helen, Stonegate, York, with Henry Mony (*ibid.* f.154v).

1428 12 Sep. — JOHN KENDALE, chapl., pres. by the same, on res. of John Clyveland (H2/3, f.8).

1456/7 16 Feb. — THOMAS BURTON, chapl., pres. by the same, on res. of John Kendale (H2/3, f.93).

1459/60 10 Jan. — BRIAN INGRAM, chapl., pres. by the same, on res. of Thomas Burton (*ibid.* f.106v). 4 Mar. 1496/7 with Sir Richard York, knt., demises certain manors etc. (*Yorks. Deeds* ix p.92). Res. 1497/8 and an annual pension assigned to him 6 Feb. (H2/3, f.217).

1497/8 6 Feb. — RICHARD BARTHORP, p., pres. by the same, on res. of Bryan Yngram (*ibid.* f.217).

1513 27 Apr. — ROGER NEWTON, chapl., pres. by the same, on d. of Richard Barthorp (L2/3c, f.59v).

1529 26 Apr. — RICHARD WILKYNSON, p., pres. by the same, on d. of Roger Newton (H3/1, f.152). As v., among grantees of the advowson of Topcliffe, 4 Mar. 1533/4 (Wa, f.108v).

1545 5 Nov. NICHOLAS BRAMALL, clk, pres. by the same, on d. of Richard Wilkinson (H3/3, f.21v). Possibly the same as v. of East Markham, Notts. 13 Jan.1547/8 (Reg.29, f.26) and v. of Rotherham 30 Oct.1554 (Reg.5A, ff.694v–695).

1546 25 Nov. JOHN HOBSON, clk., pres. by the same, on res. of Nicholas Bramall (*ibid.* f.30). 1548 as v., gives evidence in a tithe suit, aged 36 (*Sel. Tithe Causes* p.32).

1551 11 Sep. ROBERT HARDYNG, clk. pres. by the same, on d. of John Hobson (H3/3, f.58). Will dated 20 Dec.1579, proved 30 Jun.1580 (D/C. Prob.Reg.5, f.97v).

1579/80 27 Feb. DENNIS BRERECLIF, clk, pres. by the same, on d. of last inc. (H4, f.176).

1617/18 16 Feb. CHRISTOPHER EMMERSON, M.A., pres. by the same, on d. of Dennis Brearcliffe (*ibid.* f.549). R. of Barton le Street 14 Mar.1620/1 (Inst.AB.5, p.40).

1621 18 Jun. WILLIAM GRAY, M.A., pres. by the same, on cess. of Christopher Emerson (H4, f.578r–v). R. of Roos 12 Apr.1627 (Inst. AB.5, p.168).

1627 8 May JOHN THOMPSON, M.A., pres. by the same, on res. of William Gray (H4, f.640).

1638 5 Jun. THOMAS STROTHER, clk., pres. by the same, by exch. of Ingram, Durham dioc., with John Thompson (H5, part 1, ff.15v–16).

1639 4 Sep. SAMUEL WRIGHT, p., M.A., pres. by the same, on cess. of both John Thompson and Thomas Strother (per cessionem tam Iohannis Thompson quam Thome Strother clericorum nuper incumbencium eiusdem) (*ibid.* f.20v).

1640 15 Apr. THOMAS FLATHERS, M.A., pres. by Henry Thurscross, r. of Stokesley, by grant from Timothy Thurscross, prebendary of Langtoft, on cess. of last inc. (*ibid.* f.24). Occ. (Feathers) as preaching minister 1650. Subscribed 21 Jul.1662, where it is noted he was ordained dcn 23 Dec.1638 by Bp. of Chester, p.22 Dec.1639 by Bp. of Durham. (ER.V/Exh.Bk.1, f.18).[6]

1663 2 Sep. MARTIN PENSTON, clk., pres. by prebendary of Langtoft on cess. or res. of last inc. (H5, part 2, f.33v). Ordained dcn by bp. of Lincoln 22 Feb.1660/1 and p. by the same 23 Feb.1660/1; subscribed 15 Aug.1662 (V.1667/Exh.Bk.f.42v).[7] R. of South Dalton 15 Nov.1671 (Inst.AB.7, p.192).

[1] *Y.A.J.* xiii p.493.
[2] *E.Y.C.* v p.247.
[3] L2/2a, f.127.
[4] *Valor Ecclesiasticus* v p.107.
[5] *E.R.A.S.Trans.* ii p.62.
[6] But according to Walker, he was imprisoned, plundered likewise of his corn and horses, assaulted in his house and brought into imminent danger of his life (*Sufferings of the Clergy* part ii p.247). V. of Lastingham 1662 (Inst.AB.6, f.365; Matthews, *W.R.* p.393).
[7] The next v. was Marmaduke Flathers, admd 26 Apr.1672, no reason being given for the vacancy (H5, part 2, f.94v).

HELPERTHORPE

The church of Helperthorpe was originally a chapel dependent upon Weaverthorpe.

On 18 May 1248 Archbishop Gray ordained that in the chapel of Helperthorpe, because of its distance from the mother church, there was to be one resident vicar in priest's orders, who for the sustentation of himself and his assistants, that they may serve the said chapel more fully and worthily, shall have ten marks assigned to him by the Chapter.[1] The Dean and Chapter of York Minster were the patrons, as at Weaverthorpe.

The church is not separately mentioned in the *Taxatio* of 1291. In 1534/5 the vicarage yielded £4 19*s*. 6*d*. after paying 6*d* for synodals.[2]

At the Parliamentary Survey 1650 the tithe corn was the inheritance of the heirs of John Litster,[3] and was worth £40 a year. Recommended that the hamlet be joined to Weaverthorpe 'being but halfe a mile distant'.[4]

Torre, Peculiars 567–8.
Sharp, E.R. 136.
Lawton 274–5.

VICARS

JOHN DRURY

1382 5 Nov. — RICHARD DEL DALE, chapl., at colln. of the D. & C. of York, on res. of John Drury (Torre, p.568, from lost Chapter Act Book 1377–1388, f.26).

RICHARD DE SOURBY (Possibly ident. with Richard del Dale).

1394 10 Dec. — WILLIAM DE IRTON, at colln. of the same, by exch. of ch. of Eagle, Lincoln dioc., with Richard de Sourby. Inst. by bp. of Lincoln by commn dated 28 Nov. (LAO, Reg. Buckingham ii, f.74v; *Y.A.J.* xlii p.58).

1397 24 Aug. — WILLIAM WETTEWANG, chapl., at colln. of the same, on d. of William de Irton (Torre, p.568, from lost Chapter Act Book 1390–1410, f.34).

1409 – Jun. — WILLIAM SNARTE, chapl. at colln. of the same, on res. of William Wettewang (Torre p.568, from lost Chapter Act Book 1390–1410, f.109). Will dated Easter eve 1440, proved 2 Apr.1440 (L2/4, ff.248v–249).

1440 20 May — THOMAS DUGHTY, chapl., at colln. of the same, on d. of William Snarte (H2/3, f.44v).

1450 31 Dec. — ROBERT DUGHTY, p., at colln. of the same, on res. of Thomas Dughty (*ibid.* f.73v).

1452 27 Jul. — WILLIAM SLEFORTH, p., at colln. of the same, no cause given (*ibid.* f.78). Occ. as v. Apr.1454, when charged with fornication with his servant, Alice (D/C.AB.1, f.123v).

1455 25 Apr. — THOMAS DUGHTY, p., at colln. of the same, no cause given (H2/3, f.87). As Robert (? by error) v. at visitn. 1472 (L2/3c, f.30). Administration granted 3 Jan.1480/1 (*sic*) (L2/4, f.332v).

1480 10 Aug. RICHARD DAND, chapl., pres. by John Gysburgh, canon residentiary, and farmer of the perpetual farm of Weaverthorpe, on d. of Thomas Dughty (H2/3, f.170). Will dated 28 Mar.1499 proved 1499 (no day or month) (L2/5a, f.19v).

1499 14 May THOMAS HOLME, p., pres. by mag. Hugh Trotter, treasurer and farmer of the perpetual farm of Weaverthorpe, on d. of Richard Dand (H2/3, f.220v). Will dated 8 July 1539, no probate date (L2/5a, f.186r–v).

1539/40 12 Mar. GILBERT TAYTAM, p., at colln. of D. & C., on d. of Thomas Holme (H3/1, f.232v). V. in 1552 (*I.C.G.* p.12).

HENRY STOCKTON. Occ. as v. at visitn. 1567 (V.1567/CB.1, f.115). Ref. to will and inventory as v. of H., but undated (L1/1a, f.59).

1571 7 Jun. ROBERT DAKYNS, clk, at colln. of D. & C., on d. of last inc. (Inst.AB.2, part iii, f.110v). R. of Foxholes 8 Nov.1571 (*ibid.* f.159v).

1572 17 Nov. THOMAS KNAGGS, clk, at colln. of the same, on res. of Robert Dakyns (H4, f.104).

1619 19 Jul. THOMAS FRYER, B.A., at colln. of the same, on d. of last inc. (*ibid.* f.564v).

1622 6 Aug. JOHN STORR, B.A., at colln. of the same, on d. of Thomas Frear (*ibid.* f.587). 1629 lic. to marry (*Y.A.J.* xx p.84). Occ. at 1640 visitn (V.1640/CB, f.63v). Occ. as preaching minister 1650.

1660/1 7 Jan. JOHN MORLAND, admd. to serve the cure by the D. & C. (V.1674/Exh.Bk., f.31), where it is noted he was ordained dcn by bp. of Peterborough 9 June 1639 and p. by the same 6 Mar.1641/2. Also r. of Cowlam.[5]

[1] *Reg. Gray* p.208.
[2] *Valor Ecclesiasticus* v p.104.
[3] For the descent of the rectory to John Lister, see under Weaverthorpe.
[4] *E.R.A.S.Trans.* ii p.62.
[5] The next v. was John Garthwait, admd 18 Dec.1675, no reason being given for the vacancy (H5, part 2, f.111v).

WEST HESLERTON

The church of West Heslerton together with half a carucate of land and a house, and the chapel of East Heslerton, were given to Guisborough priory in free alms by Walter Ingelram who held of Brus as tenant-in-chief.[1]

On 20 Feb.1358/9 the King granted a licence, at the request of Thomas de Seton, for the prior and convent of Guisborough to appropriate the church of [West] Heslerton, which was of their patronage, and the advowson of which was not held in chief,[2] but for some reason this licence was not implemented, and the church remained a rectory. At the Dissolution the advowson lapsed to the Crown.

In 1291 the church was assessed at £13 6*s.* 8*d.*, reduced at the New Taxation to £6 13*s.* 4*d.*[3] In 1534/5 it yielded £21 6*s.* 8*d.* after deducting a pension of 5*s.* to the parish church of Weaverthorpe, and 13*s.* 6*d.* for synodals and procurations.[4]

At the Parliamentary Survey 1650 the parsonage was worth £50 a year, whereof £10 issued from the lordship of Yedingham which 'wee conceive fitt to be added to the vicaridge of Y.'.[5]

Torre, E.R. 813.
Sharp, E.R. 128.
Lawton 282.

RECTORS

ROBERT. Gt by Walter Ingram to the canons of Guisborough of chs. of [Ingleby] Arncliffe, Welbury and [West] Heslerton, and the chap. of [East] Heslerton, saving the rights of William r. of Welbury, and Robert, r. of [Ingleby] Arncliffe and [West] Heslerton *c.*1150–72 (*E.Y.C.* ii pp.57–8; *Guisborough Chart.* ii pp.283–4).

ADAM. Gift of ½ carucate in H. to canons of Malton confirmed by Ellis de Heslerton, kinsman of Adam, formerly parson of H. n.d. but the same land had previously been transferred *c.*1160–70 (*E.Y.C.* ii p.149, quoting Malton cart. f.148).

Mag. THOMAS. Predecessor of John de Camezano (see below).

JOHN DE CAMEZANO. 8 Feb.1251/2 confirmn of colln to John de Camezano, canon of Le Puy, nephew of John de Camezano, the Pope's nephew, by special papal mand. of ch. of H., which mag. Thomas, now bp-elect of Rieti, formerly held. Mand. to prov. of Beverley to induct John or his proctor into corporal possession of the said ch. (*C.P.L.* i pp.275–6, cf. *Reg. Wickwane* p.304n.).

JOHN BONET. 18 Oct.1253 whereas the King, Abps, Bps, etc. had indult from the Apostolic See freely to bestow benefices held by Italians as and when they fall vac., mand. to Robert de Shotindon, dean of Chester, not to molest unduly John Bonet, king's clk, about the ch. of H. (*C.C.R. 1251–3*, p.421).

1270 Mag. RICHARD DE NEDHAM.[6] 25 Mar.1270 as r. of Wallington, Lincoln dioc. gtd the ch. of H. *in commendam* (*Reg.Giffard* p.8). Instn not recorded. 23 Apr.1282 simple protection until Michaelmas (*C.P.R. 1281–92* p.16). 7 Mar.1289/90 lic. non-res. 'on account of the special regard we bear for you' (*Reg.Romeyn* i p.217).

1294/5 11 Mar. Mag. WILLIAM DE WIRKESALE, p., pres. by pr. and c. of Guisborough (*ibid.*p.237). 5 Aug.1300 mand. to him as r. to inquire about v. of Wharram Percy, who is very ill, and whose goods are being wasted (*Reg.Corbridge* i pp.151–2). 3 Dec.1300/1 commn to him to accept cess. of Emma de Duffield, pss of Wykeham (*ibid.*p.120). 20 Mar.1300/1 mand. to dean of Buckrose and mag. William de Skeldergate, r. of Wharram, and mag. W. de W., r. of H. to inquire about goods of Henry, late v. of Wharram, deceased (*ibid.* p.162). 3 Mar.1309/10 commn to him and 2 others to try an appeal about the ch. of Simonburn, dioc. Durham (*Reg.Greenfield* iv p.91n.). 22 Jun.1310, apptd commr for manor of Foulbridge (*ibid.*p.335). 28 Dec.1310 commn. to him and 3 others to inquire about preb. of Wilton (*ibid.* i p.50n.). 26 Mar.1311 apptd. Official of Durham *sede vacante* (*ibid.* v pp.79–80). 4 Apr.1311 had colln of vic. of Hartburn (*ibid.*n.). 22 Dec.1314 commn to him and dean of Buckrose to examine witnesses in a case of defamation (*ibid.*iii p.238).

1317 21 Jun. WILLIAM DE SOMERSETE p., pres. by the same (*Reg.Greenfield* v p.270n.). 27 May 1317 given the ch. *in commendam* for 6 months (*ibid.* p.270). Will dated 6 Jul.1321, proved 20 Jul.1321 (L2/4, f.3).

1321 22 Dec. THOMAS DE ESTON, acol., pres. by the same, no cause given (Reg.9, f.347). 25 Feb.1321/2 lic.stud. 7 years, and on 1 Mar. lett. dimiss. (*ibid*). 10 June 1322 lic. abs. 3 years (*ibid.* f.381). 19 Aug.1335 the same for 2 years (*ibid.* f.394v).

Mag. THOMAS DE NASSINGTON. 7 June 1346 lic. abs. 1 year for study (Reg.10, f.183v). The same, 31 Aug.1350 (*ibid.* f.205).

1363 30 Sep. ROBERT BONER of Stillington, a poor p., pres. by the same, on res. of mag. Thomas de Nassington (Reg.11, f.208v). Will dated 11 Oct.1407, proved 21 Oct.1407 (Prob.Reg.3, f.274).

1407 17 Dec. JOHN MELRETH, p., pres. by the same, on d. of Robert Bonur (Reg.5A, f.311).

1408 30 Apr. JOHN BRIDHAM, p., pres. by the same, by exch. of ch. of Seagrave, Lincoln dioc. with John Melreth (Reg.18, f.1r–v).

1421 9 Jul. JOHN WAGHEN, subdcn, pres. by the same, on d. of John Burdham (*ibid.* f.195v).

1425 9 Aug. HENRY WORDYLL, acol., pres. by the same, no cause given (Reg.5A, f.425r–v). Will dated 13 Oct.1437, proved 29 Oct.1437 (Prob.Reg.3, f.506r–v).

1437 20 Oct. THOMAS PLUMBERR, clk, pres. by the same, on d. of Henry Wordale (Reg.19, f.393v).

1444 21 Apr. JOHN WARDE, chapl., pres. by the same, on res. of Thomas Plumber (*ibid.* f.197). Exor. of will of William Sutton, proved 7 Dec.1457 (*Test. Ebor.* v. p.62n).

1458 10 Nov. Mag. WILLIAM ECOPP, chapl., LL.B., pres. by the same, on d. of John Warde (Reg.20, f.114). 10 Apr.1459 lic. abs. 1 year (*ibid.* f.403v). See Emden, *BRUC* p.204. Will dated 5 Sep.1472, proved 20 Sep.1472 (Prob.Reg.4, f.178r–v).

1472 21 Sep. WILLIAM BURTON, chapl., pres. by the same, on d. of mag. William Ecope (Reg.22, f.148v). Will as r. dated 3 Sep.1492, proved 14 Sep.1492 (Prob.Reg.5, f.414v). Presumably also known as Fawkes (see next entry).

1493 7 Jul. RICHARD RATCLIFF, p., at the Abp's colln by lapse, on d. of William Fawkes (Reg.23, f.152, amending *Reg.Rotherham* i no.1177).

1527 17 Jun. WILLIAM HOLGILL, pres. by pr. and c. of Guisborough, on d. of Richard Radclyff (Reg.27, f.87). Proxy for res. 5 Jun.1535 (Reg.28, f.29v). Archdeacon of Carlisle; precentor of York; preb. of Fridaythorpe, then of South Cave (York) (*Le Neve 1300–1541* vi pp.12, 44, 52, 103).

1535 17 Jun. MILES COLYNS, p., in the person of Robert Walles, his proctor, pres. by the same, on res. of William Holgill (Reg.28, f.29v).

1538 26 Sep. THOMAS LAUTE, p., pres. by Richard Colyns, administrator of goods of Lancelot Colyns, decd, patron *pro hac vice* by gt from pr. and c. of Guisborough, on res. of Miles Colyns (*ibid.* f.32v). Pens. assigned to Colyns (*ibid.* ff.33–34). Deprived 25 May 1554 as a married clk, ordered to do penance 6 Jun. (*Marian Reaction* i p.25).

1554 WILLIAM WATSON
JOHN KEY
Disputed presn. 18 Jun. 1554 Watson, r. of Levisham, claimed he had been pres. by Queen Mary. 5 Jul.1554 John Key, p., appeared and

exhibited letters of presn. from William Teshe, patron (as he claimed) *pro hac vice* by gt dated 5 Oct.1538 from the late pr. and c. of Guisborough to him and Tristram Teshe, esq. and Thomas Teshe, clk, both now decd. (Inst. AB.2, pt i ff.4, 5r–v). Case adjourned to the Tues. after feast of St Peter ad Vincula, but no further entries found. Key clearly won the case. Comp. for first fruits 1 Aug.1554 (PRO Comp. Books iv, f.183v). R. (Keye) at 1575 visitn (*Grindal's Visitation* p.66).[7]

1580 3 Aug. FRANCIS LANGHORNE, M.A., pres. by Crown, on d. of last inc. (Inst. AB.3, f.141v). Proxy for res. dated 11 Nov.1586 (Res. 1586/1). Res. 30 Jan.1586/7 (Inst.AB.3, f.191).

1586/7 30 Jan. HENRY BANCKES, pres. by Crown, on res. of Francis Langhorn (*ibid.* f.191). Res. 27 Apr.1599 (*ibid.* f.309v). R. of Settrington 1599.

1599 27 Apr. JOHN BARDON, M.A., pres. by Crown, on res. of Henry Bankes (*ibid.* f.309v). R. of St Nicholas, Beverley 1591–1613. Will dated 12 Mar.1612/13, proved 7 Jul.1613 (Reg.31, ff.167–168).

1613 25 May ROBERT CATELINE, pres. by Crown, on d. of last inc. (Inst.AB.3, f.421). Res. 15 Jul.1615 (*ibid.* f.439A).

1615 2 Aug. GEORGE BARNARD, M.A., pres. by Crown on res. of Robert Cateline (*ibid.* f.440). Bur. at W.H. 14 Apr.1639 (PR.Hes/W.1, p.84). Administration gtd 5 June 1639 (Reg.32, f.89). R. of Cowlam 1617–39.

1639 14 May JOHN SALTMARSHE, M.A.,[8] pres. by Crown, on d. of last inc. (Inst.AB.6, p.264). Occ. as 1640 visitn (V.1640/Exh.Bk., f.1).

EDWARD THERLBEY (possibly admd on Saltmarshe's departure for Kent).[9] Occ. as preaching minister 1650. V. of Yedingham.

1661 20 Aug. JOHN DOBSON. Occ. as minister of the gospel at W.H. 1659 (*PR Wintringham* p.82). Pres. by Crown (Inst. AB.6, p.332). 8 Aug.1662 lic. to preach (Sub.Bk.3, f.47). Died 30 Sep. and buried 2 Oct.1667 (PR.Hes/W.1, p.132).[10] Will undated, proved 30 Jul.1668 (Reg. 33, f.100r–v; Chancery court probate records).

[1] *E.Y.C.* ii pp.57–8. Confirmn by Henry II *c.*1150–72, and by Adam de Brus II *c.*1160–75 (*ibid.* pp.6–7).
[2] *C.P.R. 1358–61* p.176.
[3] *Taxatio Ecclesiastica* p.303.
[4] *Valor Ecclesiasticus* v p.106.
[5] *E.R.A.S. Trans.* ii p.64.
[6] Ment. as former r., now decd. in a letter from Abp. Romeyn to Robert Winchelsey, Abp of Canterbury. He is there said to have held also the chs. of Northfleet, Burton Coggles and Carlton (Cambs.). See *Reg.Romeyn* i p.237; Emden, *BRUC* p.419.
[7] A John Kay, vicar choral of York Minster, died in 1579 and administration of his goods was gtd 16 Dec. (D/C.Prob.Reg.5, f.100). Whether he is to be identified with the r. of West Heslerton is uncertain.
[8] Minister at Cranbrook, Kent 1643, Brasted 1645. Chapl. in Parliamentary Army. See Marchant, *Puritans and the Church Courts 1560–1642*, p.275. *D.N.B.* Died 1647.
[9] 1643 Maurice Corney petitioned for sequn of rectory of Kirby Underdale or that of W.H. 'the ministers being so long as they have been in Hull in open rebellion' (*Miscellanea i*, Y.R.S.lxi, p.157).
[10] It is also noted on this page of the parish register that he was baptised at W.H. 15 Oct.1587, referring to *ibid.*p.9.

KIRBY GRINDALYTHE

At the Survey Nigel Fossard had the manor of Kirby Grindalythe late of Chilbert (4½ carucates), the Count of Mortain held in demesne that of Torfin (12 carucates), and that of Uglebert (1½ carucates) was in the King's hands. Of these 18 carucates, at least 2½ were given to Walter Espec. He gave the church and one carucate here to Kirkham priory at his foundation of that house, *c.*1125.[1]

The church was appropriated to Kirkham, and a vicarage ordained in it during the next 100 years, though no details are extant.

The prior and convent of Kirkham continued to present to the vicarage until the Dissolution. After presentations by the Crown until 1583, the advowson came into the possession of George Towrie (or Towry), whose descendants possessed it at the Restoration.

In 1291 the church of Kirkby Crendale, appropriated to Kirkham, was assessed at £53 6*s.* 8*d.*, the highest figure in the deanery of Buckrose. This was reduced to £26 13*s.* 4*d.* at the New Taxation.[2] In 1534/5 the vicarage yielded £8 9*s.* 6*d.* after deducting 6*s.* 6*d.* for procurations and 4*s.* for synodals.[3]

At the Parliamentary Survey 1650 the tithe corn was the inheritance of John Towry 'but Thomas Hesketh hath it in right of his wife for life.' Worth £50 a year. Tithes of wool, lamb and corn were the inheritance of the said Mr Towry worth £16 a year. The vicarage was worth £25 a year. Mr Towry paid out of this a fee-farm rent value £25 3*s.* 4*d.* Thirkleby in the same parish — tithe corn belonging to the said Mr Hesketh worth £16. Tithe of wool and lamb, £4 10*s.* A tithe called 'Alumner'[4] belonged to the executors of John Lister Esq., and was worth 30*s.* Duggleby in the parish of Kirby Grindalythe — tithe corn the inheritance of Thomas Crofts, worth £32. Tithe of wool and lamb, the inheritance of John Towry, worth £32.[5]

Torre, E.R. 777–8.
Sharp, E.R. 123
Lawton 275

VICARS

1294 9 May — THOMAS DE WODEHUSE, p., pres. by pr. and c. of Kirkham (*Reg.Romeyn* i p.234). Possibly the unnamed p. who had custody 14 Mar.1293/4 (*ibid.* p.233).

1305/6 9 Feb. — JOHN MULTHORP, p.,[6] pres. by the same (*Reg.Corbridge* ii p.172).

1325 12 Oct. — JOHN DE MENITHORP, p., pres. by the same, on d. of John de Multhorp (Reg.9, f.728).

1349 24 Oct. — WALTER DE WODHOUS, chapl., pres. by the same, on d. of John de Menythorp (Reg.10, f.200).

JOHN DE BRYDFORD

1390 30 Nov. — ROBERT WHYTIK of Catwick, chapl., pres. by the same, on res. of John de Brydford (Reg.14, f.21v).[7]

1402 13 Apr. — JOHN WHITWELL, p., pres. by the same, no cause given (*Reg. Scrope* i no.431).

1403 6 Aug. JOHN DE DALTON, p., pres. by the same, no cause given (*ibid.* i no.449).

1410 4 Jun. WALTER REGENHILL, p., pres. by the same, by exch. of chantry at altar of St John, York Minster, with John Dalton (Reg.18, f.174r–v).

JOHN DE DALTON

1416 7 May Bro. JOHN DE SCHEFELD, p., canon of Worksop, pres. by the same, by exch. of ch. of All Saints in the Marsh, York, with John de Dalton (*ibid.* f.36v).

1417 20 May JOHN CLYVELAND, p., pres. by the same, by exch. of vic. of St Mary, Huntingdon, Lincoln dioc., with John Scheffeld (*ibid.* f.186v).

1418 7 May WILLIAM DE SLEDMER, p., pres. by the same, by exch. of ch. of St Helen, [Stonegate], York, with John Clyveland (*ibid.* f.189, cf.f.122). Clyveland v. of North Grimston 1426.

1425 3 Sep. THOMAS BELE, p., pres. by the same, on d. of William Sledmer (Reg.5A, f.428). Will (Beyll), dated 3 Jun.1467, proved 28 Jun.1467 (Prob.Reg.4, f.51r–v).

1467 24 Jun. JOHN COLINGAME, chapl., pres. by the same, on d. of Thomas Bell (Reg.22, f.92r–v). Will dated 22 Aug.1473, proved 22 Sep.1473 (Prob.Reg.4, ff.198v–199).

1473/4 19 Mar. THOMAS TOMLYNSON, chapl., pres. by the same, on d. of John Colyngham (*ibid.* f.163). Will dated 3 Jan.1482/3, proved 10 Jan.1482/3 (Prob.Reg.5, f.35v).

1482/3 14 Jan. THOMAS MORWIK (MORWYNE), chapl., pres. by the same, on d. of Thomas Thomlynson (*Reg. Rotherham* i no.214; Reg.23, f.30v).

1493 3 Dec. RICHARD STABELER, p., pres. by the same, by exch. of vic. of Westow with Thomas Morwyne (*Reg.Rotherham* i no.1185).

1507 12 May THOMAS FRANK, p.,[8] pres. by the same, on d. of Richard Stabuler (Reg.25, f.61). R. of Loftus 10 Apr.1521 (Reg.27, f.54).

1521 19 Apr. JOHN JACSON, chapl., pres. by the same, on res. of Thomas Franke (Reg.27, f.54r–v).

1540 27 Nov. HENRY MORWYN, chapl., pres. by John Burnande and John Donnyngton, by gt from pr. and c. of Kirkham, on d. of John Jackeson (Reg.28, f.36). V. (Morven) in 1552 (*I.C.G.* p.9).

1562 12 Aug. JOHN HAWKE(S), pres. (Hauke) 24 Apr. by Crown (*C.P.R.1560–63*, p.385), on d. of last inc. (Inst.AB.2, part ii, f.15v). Res. 23 Dec.1583 (Inst.AB.3, f.168v).

1583 23 Dec. ROLAND TAYLOR, pres. by Crown, on res. of John Hawkes (Inst.AB.3, f.168v). Administration bond dated 19 Dec.1617 (Chancery court probate records); administration gtd 9 Jan.1617/18 (Reg.31, f.191). Also served Sledmere.

1617 1 Dec. NATHANIEL PAGETT, M.A.,[9] pres. by George Towrie, gent., of Kirby Grindalythe, on d. of Roland Taylor (Inst.AB.3, f.492v; Inst.AB.4, f.194). Dean of Middleham *c.*1618–36 (*The Church of Middleham*, pp.21–2).

1618 23 Dec. THOMAS HADDLESEY, M.A., pres. by the same, on cess. of Nathaniel Paget (Inst.AB.3, f.500v). Also r. of Thorpe Bassett 1625/6–70.

Tobias Newcome occ. as preaching minister 1650.

1660 7 Sep. JOHN BOSSE (ER.V/Exh.Bk.1, f.19). Lic. to preach 24 Sep.1662 (Sub.Bk.3, f.134v).[10]

[1] *E.Y.C.* ii p.382.
[2] *Taxatio Ecclesiastica* p.303.
[3] *Valor Ecclesiasticus* v p.107.
[4] i.e. Decima almata, a tithe due to the church itself.
[5] *E.R.A.S. Trans.* ii p.61.
[6] V. of Garton on the Wolds in 1303.
[7] 17 Feb.1396/7 presn of Thomas de Clyff, chapl., by Crown (*C.P.R. 1396–99* p.78). In the absence of corroboration it is not possible to state whether he was inst. or not.
[8] R. of Catton 1 Mar.1526/7 (Reg.27, ff.85v–86). Will dated 2 Jun.1543 (Reg.29, ff.98–99); dead by 1 Sep.1543 (Reg.28, f.45).
[9] Son of John Paget (Parget), r. of Skirpenbeck 1600–23 (*Venn*).
[10] Next instn 16 Mar.1663/4 when John Warter admd on cess. of John Bosse (Inst.AB.6, p.387). Bosse was inst. V. of Scalby 11 May 1665 (Inst.AB.7, pp.16–17) and probably was the inct deprived by 31 July 1690 (Adm.1690).

KIRBY UNDERDALE

Hernegrim, or Arnegrim, was an Englishman who retained the land he held in King Edward's time. He gave the vill and church of Kirby Underdale to St Mary's abbey, York, soon after the Survey was made, when he became a monk of the nascent abbey.[1] The abbot and convent continued to present to the rectory until the Dissolution, when the advowson lapsed to the Crown.[2]

The pension payable from this church to St Mary's was half of the church in 1291. In 1396 it is given as 20 shillings with a moiety of the tithes of garbs, hay and lambs of the parish, the tithe of four bovates of land in the parish, which the said religious cultivate at their own charges and the tithes of their wool and yearly lambs in the parish.[3]

In 1291 the church was assessed at £10 13*s.* 4*d.* besides a portion and a pension. The portion of the abbot of St Mary's was £10 13*s.* 4*d.* and the pension to the said abbot in the same, 20*s.*[4] In 1534/5 it yielded £6 3*s.* 2*d.* after deducting a pension of 16*s.* 8*d.* to St Mary's abbey, 6*s.* for synodals, 7*s.* 6*d.* for procurations and 26*s.* 8*d.* to the Provost of Beverley for oats.[5]

At the Parliamentary Survey 1650 it was valued at £150.[6]

Torre, E.R. 765–6.
Sharp, E.R. 115.
Lawton 275.
W. Shepherd, *History of Kirby Underdale* (1928), with a supplement and two separately published appendices, esp. pp.66–80 for details of the rectors.

RECTORS

1229/30 17 Mar. WALTER DE GAUGY, clk, pres. by a. and c. of St Mary's York, saving their pension (*Reg.Gray* pp.29–30).

1245 26 Oct. SIMON DE BOULTON, chapl., pres. by the same (*ibid.* p.120). "He has a sim. lett." — i.e. the New Constitution, depriving absentee Italians of their livings in England.

Mag. WILLIAM DE STIPING

1273 Mag. HUGH DE WODEHOS, clk, pres. by the same, to the port. which mag. William de Stiping held (*Reg.Giffard* p.289). No day or month given.

1302/3 5 Feb. JAMES DE WAREWYKE, subdcn, pres. by the same (*Reg. Corbridge* i p.173). Admd 4 Jul.1302 (James s. of Nicholas de Warewyke, acol.) in person of mag. Adam de Louther, r. of Sessay, his proctor, with custody till next ordination. Lett. dimiss. for major orders (*ibid.*). 28 Apr.1303 leave at request of his father, the Abp's very dear friend, to stud. 7 years, receiving fruits of the ch. and not being compelled to proceed in the meantime to higher orders. A substitute to be provided (*ibid.*p.188). 4 Feb.1307/8 as subdcn, already having disp. on account of illegitimacy, disp. to resign that benefice and accept another, passing from one to the other as opportunity offers; but to hold only one, he being non-resident, while engaged in studies, and not having been ordained p. (*C.P.L.* ii p.36).

1308 12 Jun. Mag. JOHN DE CRAUCUMBE p., pres. by the same to the ch. or port. in the ch. vac. by res. of James de Warewyke (*Reg. Greenfield* iii pp.133–4).[7] 3 Aug.1308 professor in University of Paris and r. of a moiety of Roxby (Royeby), dioc. Lincoln, val. 12 marks, and holder of a port. in ch. of K.U. val. 16 marks; disp. to retain same (*C.P.L.* ii p.42).[8] 28 Nov.1315 lic. stud. 3 years (*Reg.Greenfield* iii p.134n.) 6 Feb.1315/16 the same (*ibid.* v p.266).

1328 11 Oct. Mag. WILLIAM DE NESSE, clk, pres. by the same, on d. of mag. John de Craucumbe (Reg.9, f.370v). 18 Nov.1332 as r. releases land to a. and c. of St Mary's, York (*inspeximus, C.P.R.1429–36* p.364).

Mag. JOHN DE KYLNHURST

1333/4 1 Mar. Mag. JOHN DE BARNEBY, pres. by the same, by exch. of ch. of Bootle (Bothill), Richmond archdnry, with mag. John de Kylnhurst (Reg.9, f.577).

HENRY BASSETT

1335 19 Jun. ADAM DE CLAREBURGH, pres. by the same by exch. of ch. of Welby, Lincoln dioc., with Henry Bassett, inst. by Bp. of Lincoln by commn (L.A.O. Reg. Burghersh, f.60; mand. for induction, Reg.9, f.393).

1338 28 Aug. JOHN DE HOLTHORP, chapl., pres. by the same, by exch. of ch. of Moor Monkton with Adam de Clareburgh (*ibid.* f.396v).

1342 7 Dec. THOMAS DE DRIFFELD, chapl., pres. by the same, by exch. of ch. of Broughton in Craven with John de Holthorp (Reg.10, f.175). R. of Rillington, which he exch. for Broughton in 1334.

1349 16 Aug. ADAM DE THORNETON, clk, pres. by the same, on d. of Thomas de Dryffeld (*ibid.* f.196). 2 Feb.1349/50 lic. abs. for 1 year in the service of the abbot of Selby (*ibid.* f.202).

1354 22 Jul. PETER DE CRAKEHALL, chapl., pres. by the same, on res. of Adam de Thorneton (Torre, p.765, from lost vicar-general's register, f.39). 8 May 1366 (Crakall) alienates property and land to St Mary's abbey (*C.P.R. 1364–7* p.241).

ROBERT DE NEUTON. 10 May 1398 ratif. of his est. as r. of 'Kirkeby in Hondeldale', provided that no plea therefor is pending in court (*ibid.1396–9* p.320). 27 Apr.1400 lic. for non-res. while in service of Stephen Lescrop, knt, lord of Masham (*Reg. Scrope* i no.395).

1407 20 Jun. WILLIAM ATKYRK, p., pres. by the same, on res. of Robert Neuton (Reg.5A, f.304v). 6 Nov.1408 lic. for non-res. for 2 years (Reg.17, f.14v). 1416/7, as Kyrk, enrolled as member of Corpus Christi Guild, York (*Corpus Christi Guild* p.19). Ment. in obituary of the same 1420/1 (*ibid.*p.241).

1420 3 Dec. Mag. RICHARD GARSDALE, D.Th., pres. by the same, on d. of William Atkyrk (Reg.18, f.194v).

1421 1 Jun. HENRY NEUTON, clk, pres. by the same, on res. of mag. Richard Garsdale (*ibid.* f.195v).

1425 18 May RICHARD HAUXWORTH, clk, pres. by the same, on res. of Henry Newton (Reg.5A, f.409v). 13 Jul.1426 (Robert (*sic.*) Haukesworth), lic. for non-res. for 2 years for study (Reg.19, f.26). V. of St Laurence, York 1431/2–1464/5.

1431/2 24 Feb. JOHN WARTER, p. (previously r. of Skirpenbeck), pres. by the same, on res. of Richard Haukesworth (Reg.19, f.361).

1445 29 Mar. WILLIAM BULKYN, chapl., pres. by the same, on res. of John Wartir (Reg.19, f.403).

1461 16 Dec. Mag. JOHN LANCASTRE, B.Cn.& C.L., pres. by the same, by exch. of vic. of Withernsea with William Bulkyn (Reg.20, f.409v). R. of Sutton on Derwent 1473–1486.

Mag. ROBERT WILSON

1473 25 Mar. Mag. HENRY ALEYN, p., pres. by the same, on res. of mag. Robert Wilson. Inst. in person of mag. William Westerdale, his proctor (Reg.22, f.156).

1479 31 Jul. WILLIAM (EGREMOND), BISHOP OF DROMORE, pres. by the same, by exch. of vic. of Nafferton with mag. Henry Aleyn (Reg.22, f.266r–v).

1489 1 May Mag. JOHN TOPCLIFF, LL.B., pres. by the same, by exch. of ch. of All Saints, Pavement, York, with William, Bp. of Dromore (*Reg. Rotherham* i no.1144).

1489 13 Sep. ROBERT CARLETON, chapl., pres. by the same, on res. of mag. John Topcliff; annual pension assigned to Topcliff (*ibid.* i nos.1151–2).

1514 5 Sep. RICHARD HOLLYNS, p., pres. by the same, on res. of Robert Carlton; annual pension assigned to Carlton (Reg.26, f.146); Probate act 8 May 1531 (Prob.AB.4, f.9).

1531 30 Mar. THOMAS DOBSON, chapl., pres. by the same, on d. of last inc. (Reg.5A, f.634).

1531 11 Jul. JOHN WHAROME, chapl., pres. by the same, on res. of Thomas Dobson; annual pension assigned to Dobson (Reg.5A, f.645r–v). Occ. (Whareholme) in a tithe dispute 1548, aged 54 (*Sel. Tithe Causes* pp.26–8). Bur. at K.U. 28 Sep.1558 (PR.K/U.1, f.12).

1559 11 Sep. OSWALD EMERSON, pres. by Crown 24 June (*C.P.R. 1558–60* p.122), admd (*Royal Visitation of 1559*, p.59). Also r. of Lockington. Bur. at K.U. 18 Oct.1581 (PR.K/U.1, f.12).

1581 30 Oct. ROBERT GYLMYN (previously v. of East Acklam), pres. by Crown, on d. of Oswald Emerson (Inst.AB.3, f.153v). R. at visitn 1607, when he was also r. of Holtby. (V.1607/CB.f.157v). Admin. gtd 14 Sep.1631 (as r. of Holtby) (Howdenshire probate act book 1631).

1631 14 Sep. WILLIAM WILLIAMSON, pres. by Sir John Bourchier, knt. (P.R.O. Instn. Book ser. A1, f.28v). 6 Oct.1631 dispute regarding presn. of Williamson and Andrew Everard (H4, ff.695v–696). See Marchant, *Puritans and the Church Courts 1560–1642*, p.293).

1631 3 Nov. ANDREW EVERARD, M.A., pres. by Crown, on d. of last inc. (H4, f.697). Williamson res. 30 May 1632 (Inst.AB.6, p.5) and Everard was reinst. 5 June 1632 (*ibid.*). Bur. at K.U. 29 Aug.1639 (PR.K/U.1, f.14). Will dated 16 Jul.1639, proved 1 Oct.1639 (Reg.32, f.93; Chancery court probate records).

1639 18 Sep. JOHN SHELTON, M.A., pres. by Crown, on d. of last inc. (Inst.AB.6, p.273; Sub.Bk.2, f.38v) where it is noted he was ordained dcn & p. 4 June 1626 by the Bp. of Llandaff. A Parliamentarian who fled to Hull. 1643 Maurice Corney petitions for sequn of either K.U. or West Heslerton . . . 'the ministers having been so long as they have been in Hull, in open Rebellion' (*Miscellanea* i, Y.R.S. lxi, p.157). See Marchant, *Puritans and the Church Courts 1560–1642*, p.277.

PETER CLARK, M.A., formerly of Carnaby, admd to K.U. 1648, ejected 1662 (*Calamy* ii p.594; see Marchant *op. cit.* p.238). Retired to Walkington where he died in 1685 (Matthews, *C.R.* p.118).

1662 18 Sep. JEREMIAH GARTHWAITE, B.A., pres. by Crown (Inst.AB.6, f.365; Sub.Bk.3, f.129). Original presn. 18 Sep.1660 'on d. of Peter Clarke' (Pat.Rolls Car.II i 151), although in fact, Clark did not die until 1685. Presn repeated, no cause given 6 Sep.1662 (Pat. Rolls. Car.II). Died 12 Apr. and bur. 14 Apr.1671 (PR.K/U.1, f.16). Will dated 29 Mar.1671, proved 26 May 1671 (Reg.33, f.105v; Chancery court probate records). One of this name a minister at Carnaby during the Commonwealth period (*Fasti Parochiales* iii p.20).

[1] *E.Y.C.* i, p.266. It is included in the confirmn by Henry II of gifts made to St Mary's abbey *c.*1156–7 . . . Hernegrimus monachus Kircsbi in Hundolvesdala et ecclesiam ejusdem ville' (*ibid.* p.272).

[2] It remained with the Crown until 1911, when it was exch. by the Crown with Lord Halifax, the present patron.

[3] *C.P.L.* v p.2.

[4] *Taxatio Ecclesiastica* p.303.

[5] *Valor Ecclesiasticus* v p.106.

[6] *E.R.A.S. Trans.* ii p.66.

[7] Date of mand. for induction. 6 Jun.1308 mand. to dean of Buckrose to sequ. fruits of ch. of K.U. from 10 Apr. last (*Reg.Greenfield* iii p.133).

[8] 12 Oct.1308 exemplification of above papal letter . . . so that by the grace of God, by his devotion to the liberal arts, he may make progress, and win a professor's chair at Paris (*Reg.Greenfield* iii p.134n.).

LANGTON

There was a church and a priest at Langton at the Survey, when the manor belonged to Hugh son of Baldric.[1] The manor (and presumably the church) were given by Robert de Stuteville[2] to William de Vescy in marriage with Burga, his daughter.[3] William and Burga later gave the church to Malton priory.[4]

At the Dissolution the advowson lapsed to the Crown, with whom it has remained.[5] A pension of 2 shillings was payable from this church to the abbot and convent of St Mary's, York.[6]

In 1291 the church was assessed at £13 6*s.* 8*d.* besides the above pension to the abbot of St Mary's, York, and a portion from the demesnes of the same, assigned to the fabric of the church of St Mary, York, of £2.[7] In 1534/5 it yielded £17 4*s.* 6*d.* after deducting 4*s.* for synodals, 7*s.* 6*d.* for procurations, 2*s.* for the above pension, and 2*s.* to Beverley for thraves.[8]

At the Parliamentary Survey 1650 the parsonage was secured by order in the hands of these parties, viz., Isack Lindley, Robert Wastlinge and James Moore, for the use of the Commonwealth, and was worth £100 a year. The church sequestered and without a minister.[9]

Torre, E.R. 789–90.
Sharp, E.R. 120.
Lawton 275–6.
C.V. Collier, *List of rectors and various notices on Langton*, (n.d.)

RECTORS

1248 25 Sep. — WILLIAM DE MELEBURN, clk.[10] pres. by pr. and c. of Malton (*Reg.Gray* p.103, Malton cart. f.42).

1281 20 Sep. — Mag. WILLIAM DE OCHAM, S.T.P., subdcn,[11] at the Abp's colln, by authority of the Council (*Reg. Wickwane* p.113; Malton cart. f.42v). 30 Jul.1303 disp. at request of Anthony, Bp. of Durham, to his clk, W. de O., r. of L. to hold also the archdnry of Stow, Lincoln dioc. (*C.P.L.* i p.603). 21 Feb.1310/11 (Okham) cited to attend hearing of charges against Templars (*Reg.Greenfield* iv p.358).[12] 9 May 1318 lic. abs. to study (Reg.9, f.324). See Emden, *BRUO* ii p.1384; he died in 1328, but whether still in possession of Langton is not known.

JOHN DE POKELINGTON[13]

1329 27 Oct. — Mag. GILBERT DE ALBERWYK, acol., pres. by pr. and c. of Malton, by exch. of a preb. in chap. of St Mary and Holy Angels, York, with John de Pokelyngton. Inst. in person of mag. William de Jafford, his proctor (*ibid.*f.377). Archdn of Nottingham 1328–30 (*Le Neve 1300–1541* vi p.24). 4 Mar.1333/4 (Awerwyk) reservation of a benefice in gift of Bp. of Durham without cure of souls, val. 15 marks, notwithstanding that he is r. of L., val. 20 marks (*C.P.L.* ii p.388). Became r. of Wheldrake.

1338/9 1 Feb. — RICHARD DE PIKERING, acol., pres. by the same, on cess. of mag. Gilbert de Alberwyk (Reg.9, f.398v).

1349 5 Sep. — JOHN DE FORSET, clk, pres. by the same, on d. of Richard de Pykering (Reg.10, f.197v).

1349 21 Oct. — WILLIAM DE BURTON OF YORK, chapl., pres. by the same, on d. of John de Forset. Inst. in person of Hugh de Burton, his proctor (*ibid.* f.200).

1350/1 25 Jan. JOHN DE WYNTRINGHAM, chapl.,[14] pres. by the same, on d. of William de Burton (*ibid.* f.205v). Res. 22 Aug.1352 (*Borthwick Institute Bulletin* i p.79, no.26, from lost *sede vacante* register 1352–3).

1352 22 Aug. RICHARD FITZ ELRED DE WY(N)TRINGHAM, chapl., pres. by the same, on res. of John de Wyntringham (*ibid.* i p.79, no.28, from the same). Also known as Richard Hardyng. As Richard Hardyng of Wintringham rec. gt of a toft 1345 and regts. the same as Richard de Wynteringham, r. of L., 7 Feb.1357/8 (*Yorks. Deeds* ix p.152). 23 Aug.1353 indult to choose his own confessor (*C.P.L.* iii p.495). V. of Sherburn in Hartfordlythe 1349–52.

1359 8 Nov. Mag. GERLAC called DE CLAVE, chapl. pres. by the same, by exch. of ch. of St Wilfrid, York, with Richard de Wynteringham. Inst. in person of Hugh de Burton his proctor, (Reg.11, f.200). Previously r. of All Saints, North Street, York 1355–9. Confirmn of exch. dated 24 Aug.1360. (*Cal.Pap.Pet.* i pp.316, 358). 10 Jun.1360 lic. abs. 2 years (Reg.11, f.202).

1361 Mag. THOMAS MARCER, subdcn. (pres. by the same, on d. of mag. Gerlac de Clave). Torre gives date 22 June 1361, but not found in Abp. Thoresby's register (Reg.11). 20 June 1361 provision to him ('of Bruyton, in dioc. of Wells) of the ch. of L., void by d. of Gerlac (*Cal.Pap.Pet.* i pp.320, 371).

1363 (? *recte* 1365) 9 Apr. JOHN DE SANDALE, p., pres. by the same, by exch. of Courteenhall, Lincoln dioc., with mag. Thomas Mark'. Inst. approved by abp. 30 Apr.1365 (Reg.11, f.214). Occ. as r. 1372, 1374 (BL.Add.MSS. 15776, 17100–17102).

1374 WILLIAM WYNFELD 14 Nov.1374 as William, r. of L., lic. abs. 2 years (Reg.12, f.52v).

1376/7 4 Jan. ROBERT MANFELD,[15] pres. by the same, by exch. of ch. of Thorpe Bassett with William Wynfeld (*ibid.* f.55v).

1380 ROGER DE RIPON, p., pres. by the same, by exch. of archdnry of Cleveland with Robert Manfeld.[16] Precentor of York 1379; archdn of Cleveland 1379–80 (*Le Neve 1300–1541* vi pp.11, 20).

1392 30 Apr. JOHN DYSWRTH, chapl., pres. by the same, by exch. of vic. of Kirbymoorside with Roger de Rypon (Reg.14, f.35).

1405 10 Aug. WILLIAM RYELL, p., pres. by the same, by exch. of ch. of Sherington, Lincoln dioc., with John de Disworth. Inst. by Bp. of Lincoln by commn dated 3 Aug. (LAO, Reg.Repingdon, f.426v). Mand. for induction 22 Aug. (Reg.5A, ff.266v–267).

1406/7 8 Mar. JOHN DE WHITWELL, p., pres. by the same, by exch. of ch. of All Saints, North Street, York, with William Ryall (*ibid.* f.300v). Previously v. of Westow 1384–1402 and r. of Kirby Grindalythe 1402–3.

1422 18 Sep. JOHN CHACE, pres. by William Wymondeswold, donzel, by gt from pr. and c. Malton, on d. of John Whittewell *alias* Rawlynson (Reg.18, f.197v). Admd. to Corpus Christi guild, York 1416/17 (*Corpus Christi Guild* p.18 and n.). Will dated 8 Aug.1439, proved 5 Oct.1439 (Prob.Reg.3, f.588r–v).

WILLIAM BEDLYNGTON. Occ. as r. 15 Feb.1450/1 (Prob.Reg.2, f.216). 20 Feb.1467/8 lic. non-res. and to let his ch. to farm (Reg.22, f.97v). Admd to Corpus Christi guild, York 1467 (*Corpus Christi Guild* p.67). Will dated 12 Oct. 1468, proved 17 Nov.1468 (Prob.Reg.4, ff.145v–146).

1468/9 21 Jan. Mag. WILLIAM CONSTABLE, B.Can.L., pres. by pr. and c. of Malton, on d. of William Bedlington. Inst. in person of John Popilwell, his proctor (Reg.22, f.108v). See Emden, *BRUC* p.155.

1476/7 15 Feb. Mag. THOMAS HUTTON, D.Can.L., pres. by the same, on res. of mag. William Constable (Reg.22, f.262v). 17 Apr.1477 as Thomas Huttonen, r. of L., disp. to hold another benefice (*C.P.L.* xiii p.562). See Emden, *BRUO* ii p.991.

1489 5 Jul. Mag. ROBERT WOD, M.A., p., pres. by mag. Thomas Hutton, patron *pro hac vice* by gt from pr. and c. of Malton, on res. of same mag. Thomas Hutton (Reg.23, f.148v, amending *Reg. Rotherham* i no.1145).

1506 4 Dec. Br. ROGER SHOTTON, pr. of Malton, pres. by Br. William Bessett, pr. of St Andrew's, York, by gt from pr. and c. of Malton, on res. of mag. Roger (*sic.*) Wod (Reg.25, f.60).

1514 28 Mar. WILLIAM THOMSON, p., pres. by pr. and c. of Malton on d. of Br. Roger Shotton (Reg.26, f.47v). Previously v. of St Mary, Castlegate, York 1492–1502. As Tomson, r. in 1526 (*Y.A.J.* xxiv p.65).

WALTER DARKNALL. R. at *Valor* 1534/5. Res. deed dated 24 Jan.1534/5 and res. 2 Jun.1535 (Res. 1534/1).

1535 12 Jun. JOHN VYNCENT, p., pres. by William Mooke, exec. of wills of William Claybrugh and John Chapman, notary public, by gt from pr. and c. of Malton, on res. of Walter Darknall (Reg.28, f.29v).[17]

1555 11 Aug. HENRY BILTON, pres. by Silvestre Tod of co. Rutland by gt from late pr. and c. of Malton, on res. of John Vincent (Reg.29, f.115). Will dated 20 Apr.1568, proved 21 May 1568 (Reg.30, ff.33–34); inv. May 1568 (Chancery court probate records).

1568 11 Aug. Mag. ANTHONY BLAIKE, B.Th., pres. by Crown, on d. of Henry Bilton (Reg.30, f.44v). Preb. of Tockerington in York Minster 1562–70 (*Le Neve 1541–1857* iv pp.58–9). Will dated 24 Aug.1570, proved 22 Nov.1570 (D/C. Prob.Reg.5 ff.40v–41v). Also v. of East Acklam.

1570 30 Sep. Mag. WILLIAM CONSTANTYNE, D.C.L., pres. by Crown, on d. of last inc. (Reg.30, f.69; 'inst. in person of Ranulph Catherall', Inst.AB.2, part iii, f.79). Administration gtd 26 Jan.1571/2 (Reg.30, f.144v).

1570/1 9 Mar. CHRISTOPHER LINDLEY, B.Th., pres. by Crown, on d. of William Constantyne (Inst.AB.2, part iii, f.88; Reg.30, f.69). Prebendary of Husthwaite in York Minster 1570–1610 (*Le Neve 1541–1857* iv p.43). Will dated 7 Jun.1609, proved 27 Oct.1610 (Reg.31, ff.158v–159); bond 3 Sep.1610 (Chancery court probate records). Died as r. of Dunnington by 17 July 1610 (Adm. 1610; Inst.AB.3, f.407).

1610 22 Jul. DANIEL BIRKHEAD, B.Th., pres. by Crown, on d. of Christopher Lindley (Inst.AB.3, f.407v). Prebendary of Durham 1619–24 (*Lists of Deans and Major Canons of Durham* (Durham 1974), pp.51, 79).

1611 18 May — HENRY THURSCROS, M.A., pres. by Crown, on res. of last inc. (Inst.AB.3, f.411). Archdn. of Cleveland 1619–35 (*Le Neve 1541–1857* iv p.15). See Marchant, *Puritans and the Church Courts 1560–1642* p.284).

1619 3 Jul. — WILLIAM DENTON, B.A., pres. by Crown, on res. of last inc. (by exch. of vic. of Kirbymoorside with Henry Thurscross). (Inst.AB.4, f.245; Inst.AB.5, p.8). Bur. at Kirbymoorside 6 Dec.1622 (PRT Kirbymoorside).

1621/2 23 Mar. — WILLIAM DENTON, B.A., pres. by Crown, on res. of last inc. (Inst.AB.4, f.298; Inst.AB.5, p.54). 1634 comp. for first fruits (*Y.A.J.* xxxi p.168). Occ. at Langton 1628–1634, when he signs the PRTs. ? son of the preceding.

In 1650 there was no minister.

1662 7 Aug. — ROBERT HIGSON. Admd as minister 20 Jul.1654, subscribed 7 Aug.1662 (ER.V/Exh.Bk.1, f.18v) where it is noted he was ordained dcn by the Bp. of Durham 4 Mar. 1636/7 and p. by the Abp. of York 25 Sep.1642. Lic. to preach 7 Aug.1662 (Sub.Bk.3, f.46). Bur. at L. 2 Jan.1669/70 (PR.Lan.1, f.16v).

[1] *Y.A.J.* xiv p.274. The identification of Langton as one of the churches is probable but not absolutely certain.
[2] Most of the Yorkshire lands of Hugh passed to the family of Stuteville.
[3] *E.Y.C.* ii p.358.
[4] Malton cart. f.35v. Confirmn by Nicholas de Stuteville (*ibid.* f.37). In 1284 the pr. of Malton was summoned to answer Agnes de Vescy in a plea that he should permit her to present a parson to the ch. of L. She made default; a parson of the pr's presn (*Monastic Notes* i, Y.R.S. xvii, p.121). The date of this action is peculiar as William de Ocham was in possession from 1281 at least until 1318 (see below), and the rect. was therefore not vacant.
[5] The pr. and c. leased the turns of presn. more than once in the period preceding the Dissolution. The will of mag. John Chapman, proved 1530 contains the bequest 'item lego domino Willelmo Mooke disposicionem advocacionis ecclesie de Langton super Waldam cum secunda vice vacaverit' (*Test.Ebor.* v p.244).
[6] *C.P.L.* v p.2.
[7] *Taxatio Ecclesiastica* p.303.
[8] *Valor Ecclesiasticus* v p.106.
[9] *E.R.A.S. Trans.* ii p.65.
[10] Muleburn in printed edn. of *Reg.Gray*. Meleburn in Malton cart.
[11] 15 Feb.1280/1 cust. sequn to Stephen de Wychtone, canon of Southwell (*Reg. Wickwane* p.270).
[12] See *Records of Northern Convocation* (S.S.cxiii), pp.19, 34.
[13] For his career see Emden, *BRUO* iii p.1489.
[14] Also known as John Codelyn. V. of Brompton in Pickering Lythe 1352; chantry p. of St James, Malton 1361; v. of Levisham 1370 (Collier *op.cit.*). For other members of the family of Codelyn of Wintringham see Humberside Record Office, DDHV.22/1 and 22/6 where John is ment. as chapl. at Malton.
[15] He exch. archdnry of Cleveland some months later for the provostship of Beverley. Preb. of York 1379–1419 (*Le Neve 1300–1541* vi pp.20, 58, 93). See *North Country Wills* i (S.S.cxvi), pp.20–27; *Memorials of Ripon* ii p.194.
[16] Evidently Langton formed part of the exch. Manfeld's admn. as archdn is recorded in H1/3, f.140v, though Langton is not mentioned there.
[17] Hugh Broke pres. by Crown 28 Apr.1554 (*C.P.R. 1553–4* p.39). 1554 Hugh Brooke, clk, against John Vincent, r. of L., on charge of being married (CP.G.3173). Neither presn. nor charge seems to have been effective.

NORTON

There was a church and a priest at Norton at the Survey when together with Welham it formed part of the lands of Hugh son of Baldric.[1]

The church was given to Malton priory *c.*1150–69, saving the right of Luke, the parson therein, by Roger de Flamville and Juetta (de Archys) his wife.[2] It was appropriated to Malton but no vicarage was ordained, probably because of its proximity to the priory.

In 1173 certain agreements were drawn up regarding the chapel of Welham and its dependent status was recognized. The chaplain was to do fealty to the church and parson of Norton.[3] The existence of a rector of Norton at this date shows that the appropriation to Malton was at least later than this.

In 1291 the church was assessed at £8, reduced to £5 at the New Taxation.[4] It was not mentioned in the *Valor* of 1534/5.

At the Parliamentary Survey 1650 the vicarage was worth £10 a year. The parsonage was the inheritance of Thomas Hebletwaite and was worth £80 a year. 'William Amrick, the preacher, and receives the profits'.[5]

Torre, E.R. 793.
Sharp, E.R. 121.
Lawton 276–7.

CURATES/MINISTERS

JOHN WALKAR. Occ. as par. chapl. in 1526 (*Y.A.J.* xxiv p.79).

JAMES SMITH. Occ. as 'v.' in 1552 (*I.C.G.* p.14).

JOHN BOOTHE. As curate of N. at 1575 visitn, reported to neglect services there because he also served St Michael, New Malton (*Grindal's Visitation* p.66). Also occ. at 1578 visitn (V.1578/CB.1, f.33).

JOHN MARSHALL. As curate of N. appeared before the York High Commission Court and suspended from office. Afterwards, on 23 May 1581, he was restored and lic. (HC.AB.10, f.104).

SIMON THIRKLEBYE of Slingsby. Will dated 15 Feb.1581/2, proved 23 Apr.1582, described as 'vicar' of N. in probate act (Chancery court probate records; Reg.31, f.88; Chanc. AB.11, f.167v).

JOHN MORRES. As curate of N., proceeded against in the York High Commission Court, 2 Jul.1583 (HC.AB.10, f.211).

THOMAS HARRISON. Occ. as curate of N. between 1585 and 1606 (PR.Nort.1, ff.5, 6, 7, 8, 10, 11, 16, 21, 24, 40v; PRT Norton 1605). Inhibited by York High Commission Court from serving the cure of Old Malton as well as Norton 12 June 1587 (HC.AB.11, f.105). Bur. at Norton 25 Jan.1608/9 (PR.Nort.1, f.11v).

EDWARD HARRISON. Occ. as minister in 1610 (PRT Norton).

RICHARD SHERIFF. Occ. as curate of N. in 1616 and 1617 (PR.Nort.1, f.17r–v).

WILLIAM HARDINGE. As curate of N., appears at 1619 visitn. for not reading the service at convenient times on Sundays and Lady days, for not catechising the youth, and for not reading the homilies or canons

and constitutions ecclesiastical. He was also presented for teaching children without a licence (V.1619/CB.f.221v).

JOHN LUCCOCK. Admd to serve the cure 1 Jan.1622/3 (PR.Nort.1, f.29v); occ. 1628 (PRT Norton). Also v. of East Acklam and at Birdsall.

WILLIAM AMERICK(E). Admd to serve the cure 20 Jun.1629 (V.1632–3/Exh.Bk. f.19v, where it notes he was ordained dcn (9 Mar.1627/8) and p. (10 Mar.1627/8) by Bp. of Peterborough); occ. 1629–1639 (PRT Norton); occ. as curate at 1640 visitn (V.1640/Exh.Bk. f.5v). Bur. at Norton 14 Apr.1657 (PR.Nort.1, f.53).

R. HAGUE Occ. as minister 1659 (PR.Nort.1, f.60).

MARTIN PENSTON. Occ. as 'vicar' of N. at 1663 visitn (ER.V/CB.1, f.2). V. of North Grimston 1663.

[1] *Y.A.J.* xiv p.274.
[2] Malton Cartulary, f.55. Roger de Flamville founded the hospital of St Nicholas in Norton which he also gave to Malton. Malton priory was founded *c.*1150 and Norton was confirmed by Pope Alexander III, 30 Jul.1169 (*PUE* i no.112).
[3] *Ibid.* f.55r–v. cf. *E.Y.C.* iii p.495–7.
[4] *Taxatio Ecclesiastica* p.303.
[5] *E.R.A.S. Trans.* ii p.65.

RILLINGTON

William de Cayton, son of Durand de Clyve, granted the church of St Andrew, Rillington, with half a carucate belonging to it, to the monks of Byland *c.*1180–1190, for the souls of his father, Durand, and his mother, Hilta.[1]

In 1228 or 1229 prior Hubert and the monks of Bridlington released to the convent of Byland all claim to the advowson of Rillington and bound themselves under pain to forfeit ten marks to York Minster, if they made any attempt against this release.[2]

On 21 Apr.1252 abbot Henry of Byland, by William de Stokesle, his attorney, claimant, against Richard de Angoteby, tenant, as to the advowson of Rillington church. The right of the abbot and his church of Byland.[3] There is no mention of any moieties in this, though institutions had been made to moieties as early as 1228/9.

25 Jun.1262 abbot Henry of Byland, by Adam de Hustheyt, monk, his attorney, plaintiff; William de Angoteby, impedient, as to an acre of land in Rillington and a moiety of the advowson of Rillington church. The right of the abbot and convent of Byland, as of the gift of William and his heirs in frankalmoign, quit of all secular services. Quitclaim by William as to the other moiety of the advowson.[4]

This settlement was evidently not acceptable to the heirs of William, however, as on 26 Mar.1267 there was an inquisition as to a moiety of Rillington church in full chapter of Buckrose at Norton, before R., Official of the archdn, vacant not only by the resignation of P., formerly rector, but also by his death which followed on 6 Mar. It was worth 8 marks. The abbey of Byland ought to present to it as shown etc. and

since they last presented the said P. to this moiety, not without litigation, since mag. P. de Cliff appeared appealing for his right, saying that he had been presented thereto by Henry son of William de Angoteby, whom he asserted to be patron. There also appeared Robert de Englesby, clerk, proctor of William de Stokesle, clerk, appellant, for the right of the said William. The inquisition does not know about the antecedents and orders of the presentee, but he is of good morals and honest conversation.[5] A note in Archbishop Giffard's register dated 19 Apr. 1267 states that Henry son of William de Osgoteby[6] and Peter de Cliffe renounce all right in the patronage of a moiety of the church of Rillington.[7]

There was a vicarage in the church, the vicar apparently serving both rectors for a fixed portion. This is defined at the institution of Robert de Okham in 1230/1 . . . saving to Laurence de Wavill his vicarage therein, viz. a toft in Rillington with all the altarage of the moiety and a bovate of land with a toft in Scampston (Scameton) and all tithes of corn, hay, mills etc., of the same vill belonging thereto.[8] The same vicar is mentioned at the institution of Philip de Baderesby in 1235 to the other moiety 'reserving to Laurence de Wavill his vicarage therein'.[9]

On 23 Jan. 1343/4 the Pope sanctioned the appropriation of the church of Rillington to the abbot and convent of Byland, it being of their advowson and of the value of 30 marks according to the old taxation, but of 15 according to the new. The monastery had suffered by the incursions of the Scots.[10]

On 22 Nov. 1344 Archbishop Zouche ordained a new vicarage in the church. The church was formerly governed by two rectors and one perpetual vicar presentable by the abbey of Byland to whom the church was appropriated. The portion of the whole vicarage consists of the following: a mansion of one of the rectors which the said abbot and convent shall sufficiently build and repair for his habitation for the first time. Two oxgangs of glebe land estimated at 20*s.* a year; 12 marks sterling a year payable by the said abbot and convent by equal portions at Whitsun and Martinmas. The vicar was to bear all ordinary burdens incumbent on the church, the abbot and convent all extraordinary burdens.[11]

At the Dissolution the patronage lapsed to the Crown.

In 1291 the church of 'Killington' ('Byllington' in the footnote), now entirely appropriated to Byland abbey, is divided. John's part in the same £10 13*s.* 4*d.* and Richard's part in the same £10 13*s.* 4*d.* These were both reduced to £5 at the New Taxation.[12]

In 1534/5 the vicarage yielded £8 14*s.* 8*d.* after deducting 4*s.* for synodals and 7*s.* 6*d.* for procurations.[13] At the Parliamentary Survey 1650 the glebe and tithes belonged to William Strickland and were worth £18 a year. The rectory and other tithes were the inheritance of Richard Etherington and were worth £80. The vicarage was worth £13 and the chapel (Scampston) £6 13*s.* 4*d.* The chapel was recommended to be taken away and the parish united.[14]

Torre, E.R. 801–2.
Sharp, E.R. 127.
Lawton 277.
Historical Notes of Rillington and Scampston, by W.T. Stratford (1910).
Rillington, by N.A. Hudleston (1954).

RECTORS OF THE UNDIVIDED CHURCH

ROGER. As parson of R., wit. quitclaim of 2 bovates in Fimber to St Mary's abbey, York, by John de Rillington *c.*1175–84 (*E.Y.C.* i p.498).

RECTORS OF MOIETY 'A'

1228/9 30 Jan. ROBERT DE OKHAM, clk, pres. by a. and c. of Byland, reserving to Laurence de Wavill, chapl., his vic. therein[15] (*Reg.Gray* p.29).

Mag. ADAM DE EVESHAM (pres. by William de Angoteby see n. on adv. above). Stephen de Wiston, canon of Southwell, apptd coadjutor to mag. Adam de Evesham, r. of a moiety of ch. of R. and of the ch. of Nunburnholme 'senio confractus' (*Reg. Giffard* p.25; n.d. but occ. between docs. dated Mar.1267/8 and Apr.1268).

1272 21 Oct. RICHARD DE LANGEFORD, pres. by a. and c. of Byland, who established right of patronage of the said moiety in the King's court against Henry de Osgoteby, to the moiety which was lately mag. Adam de Evesham's (*ibid.* p.58). 12 June 1268 Robert le Latimer, son of Sir William le Latimer, had been pres. on d. of mag. Adam de Evesham (*ibid.* p.52). Letter of inqun directed to archdn. 1 Jul.1268 William le Rus, clk, pres. to same moiety by W. de Grey, clk, and a sim. letter of inqun issued (*ibid.*). In view of the wording of Langeford's instn. it seems probable that no instn was made while the presn. was in dispute. 7 Sep.1281 as mag., had lic. stud. for 1 year (*Reg. Wickwane* p.115). Holder of 'Richard's part' at *Taxatio* 1291.

HENRY DE MEYNIL. 15 Jul.1301 (Menyl, clk) had cust. sequn of a moiety (*Reg. Corbridge* i p.166). 26 Oct.1301 mand. to dean of Buckrose to sell fruits of moiety of ch. of R. to Ralph de Hederford, proctor of Henry de Meynill (*ibid.* pp.168–9). 8 Dec.1302 sequn relaxed till octave of Purification in Meynille's favour (*ibid.* p.166n.). 8 Feb.1302/3 mand. to Off. not to interfere with him for selling tithes before separation (*ibid.* p.14).

1304 3 Jun. Mag. WILLIAM DE JAREWELLE, acol., pres. by a. and c. of Byland to the moiety which had belonged to Henry de Menille. To be ordained dcn at next ordination (*ibid.* p.200). 14 Sep.1304 as acol. lett. dimiss. to any English Bp (*ibid.* n.) 17 Oct.1304 still as acol. re-inst. on same presn (*ibid.* ii p.169), and on 18 Nov.1304 lett. dimiss. for all orders (*ibid.* n.). 25 May 1306 apptd dean of Beverley, Sherburn and Otley (*Reg. Greenfield* i p.168). 5 Jun.1308 commn to seek out and receive clks convicted at Beverley (*ibid.* iii p.130n.). 24 Jan.1308/9 owes an annual pens. to a. and c. of Byland (*ibid.* v p.238).

1313/14 23 Mar. Mag. JOHN DE LUTTON, p., pres by the same (*ibid.* iii p.217). 1330 performs a baptism in Scampston chap. (*Cal.Inqu. p.m.* ix p.452).

ADAM DE WALTON. 22 Jun.1343 as r. of a moiety, releases lands in Walton (*Yorks. Deeds* vii p.177).

RALPH DE POKETHORP. As r. of a moiety, assigned a pens. of £20 on his res., 24 Nov.1344 (Reg.10, ff.180v–181).

RECTORS OF MOIETY 'B'

ROBERT DE HOTHAM

1235 29 Aug. PHILIP DE BADERESBY, clk, pres. by a. and c. of Byland to that moiety which Robert de Hotham held, reserving to Laurence de Wavill his vic. therein (*Reg. Gray*, p.69). As Philip, r. of R. exch. tofts and crofts in R. with pr. and c. of Malton (Malton cart. f.163v; cf. also f.167).

1267 Mag. WALTER called BARET, clk, pres. 25 Feb.1266/7 by the same, on res. of P., late r. Lett. of inqun to archdn (*Reg. Giffard* p.49). 25 Apr. mand. to archdn or his Official to inst. (*ibid.* p.50n.). 22 Mar.1267/8 relaxation of sequn of moiety of R., which Walter Baret holds (*ibid.* p.240).

JOHN. Holder of John's part at *Taxatio* 1291.

1293/4 15 Mar. JOHN SON OF WALTER DE BRAYTON, pres. by the same (*Reg.Romeyn* i p.233). 26 Sep.1294 lic. abs. stud. 2 years (*ibid.*n.). It seems probable that he is to be identified with John de Seleby[16], who as r. of a moiety 13 Apr.1304, with John de Newehagh, clk, made ackn. of debt (*C.C.R.1302–7*, p.204). 10 June 1312 writ from King to Abp to summon John de Seleby, r. of a moiety of R., to appear in a plea of debt of 6 marks (*ibid.* p.184). 23 Aug.1322 (de Seleby) lic. abs. 3 years, and on 25 Apr.1324 the same for 2 years (Reg.9, ff.349, 353).

1325 4 Apr. Mag. RICHARD DE CAVE, p., pres. by the same, by exch. of ch. of Welbury with John de Seleby (*ibid.* f.361).

1330/1 27 Feb. THOMAS DE DRIFFELD, acol., pres. by the same, on cess. of mag. Richard de Cave. Inst. in person of Richard de Driffeld, his proctor (*ibid.* f.726v). 30 May 1334 makes ackn. of debt (*C.C.R.1333–7* p.314).

1334 28 Jul. PETER DE WETEWANG, chapl., pres. by the same, by exch. of ch. of Broughton in Craven with Thomas Driffeld (*ibid.* f.390v). Same date, lic. abs. 2 years (*ibid.*). 1339 defendant in action for debt (*C.C.R.1339–41* p.240; *Memorials of Ripon* ii p.247).

1335 20 Dec. JOHN DE SANCTO IVONE, chapl., pres. by the same, by exch. of ch. of Healaugh with Peter de Wetwang (*ibid.* f.394). 7 Dec.1345 pens. of £20 assigned to him on his res. (Reg.10, ff.182v–183; Byland cart. f.101v).

VICARS[17]

1346 12 May ADAM DE BARNEBY, chapl., pres. by a. and c. of Byland 'to the vic. newly ordained by us' (Reg.10, f.183v).

1353/4 28 Jan. PETER DE ASKELBY, chapl., pres. by the same, by exch. of vic. of Barnby Dun with Adam de Barneby (*B.I.B.* iii p.40, no.64, from lost vicar-general's register f.35, cf. *Fasti Parochiales* i p.32, where this par. is called Billingham).

1364 28 Mar. ROGER PYE, chapl., pres. by the same, by exch. of vic. of prebendal stall of Salton with Peter de Askleby (Reg.11, f.209). 4 Oct.1398 William Fulman apptd coadjutor to Roger Py, v. of R., on account of his illness (*Reg.Scrope* i no.351).

1405 21 Apr. RICHARD BROKET, p., pres. by the same, on d. of Roger Pye. Inst. in person of William Wryght, par. chapl. of Hovingham, his proctor (*ibid.* no.458).

1427/8 5 Feb. WILLIAM BAYNTON, p., pres. by the same, on res. of Richard Brokett (Reg.19, f.331v).

JOHN DRAUNSFELD. Will as v. dated 24 Jul.1451, proved 8 Sep.1451 (Prob.Reg.2, f.230).

1451 19 Aug. THOMAS FOSTON, p., pres. by the same, on d. of John Straussefeld (*sic*) (Reg.19, f.441v).

THOMAS HOGESON. As John (*sic.*), v. of R., admd to Corpus Christi guild, York, 1473 (*Corpus Christi Guild* p.87). Will as v. (Thomas) dated 21 May 1473, proved 10 Jun.1473 (Prob.Reg.4, f.193). Is Hogeson to be identified with Foston?

1473 28 May LAURENCE FOTHERLEY, chapl., pres. by the same, on d. of [blank] (Reg.22, f.157).

1479 18 Jul. RICHARD HELMESLEY, pres. by the same, on res. of Laurence Fotherley (*ibid.* f.266). Will dated 23 Feb.1517/18, proved 20 Mar.1517/18 (Reg.27, f.145v).

1518 27 Mar. RICHARD BARKER, p., pres. by the same, on d. of Richard Helmesley (*ibid.* f.34v). Will dated 23 Jun.1525, proved 5 Jul.1525 (*ibid.* f.158). Named as v. in return of 1525/6 though he must have died before the return was completed (*Y.A.J.* xxiv p.70).

1525 4 Jul. WILLIAM BURTON, p., pres. by the same, on d. of Richard Barker (Reg.27, f.80v).

1528 13 Jun. JOHN BELL, p., pres. by the same, on res. of William Burton (*ibid.* f.93v). As Thomas (*sic.*) Bell, v. at *Valor* 1534/5. He was a chapl. at R. in 1526 (*Y.A.J.* xxiv p.79). Will dated 19 Dec.1545, proved 9 Jan.1545/6 (Reg.29, f.77r–v). William Abbott, his successor as v., was involved in litigation with Bell's executors 1546 (Chanc.AB.4, ff.128v, 130v, 135, 146v, 152r–v).

1545/6 23 Jan. WILLIAM ABBOTT, (Abboot), pres. by John Thirkilbie *pro hac vice* by gt to him and George Goodyere from a. and c. of Byland, on d. of John Bell (Reg.29, f.18r–v; duplicate entry in Inst.AB.1, f.150v has 'on d. of John Burton' (*sic.*) A William Abbott was r. of Burythorpe.

1573 2 Dec. WILLIAM PECKET, pres. by Crown, on d. of William Abbot (Reg.30, f.72).

1575 13 Jul. JAMES LOCKEY, pres. by the same, on res. of William Peckett (*ibid.* f.73v).

1582 25 Oct. EDMUND WATSON, pres. by the same, on res. of last inc. (Inst.AB.3, f.160v).

1593 14 Jun. LANCELOT DAVYE, pres. by the same, on d. of last inc. (*ibid.* f.254). Will (Davies) dated Dec.1604, proved 25 Jun.1605 (Reg.31, f.145v; Chancery court probate records).

1604/5 2 Feb. WILLIAM BARDON, B.A., pres. by the same, on d. of last inc. (Inst.AB.3, f.367v).

1616 12 Apr. ALEXANDER BARDON, pres. by the same, on res. of last inc. (*ibid.*, f.448). 1617 lic. to marry (*Y.A.J.* xiv p.463). inv. 4 Apr.1637; administration gtd 6 May 1640 (Chancery court probate records).

1637 5 Sep. JOHN STARR, pres. by the same, on d. of last inc. (Inst.AB.6, p.218). Occ. as v. at 1640 visitn (V.1640/Exh.Bk., f.4v). Commemorated as v. by his initials on a bell 1641 (*Y.A.J.* iii p.406).

1642 27 Jul. HUMPHREY MELTON, pres. by the same, on d. of last inc. (Inst.AB.6, p.295).

ALEXANDER MEDCALF occ. as preaching minister 1650. He was minister at Settrington (Matthews, *C.R.* p.348).

1661/2 22 Jan. RICHARD GOWLAND, pres. by the same, on cess. of last inc. (Inst.AB.6, p.344). Bur. at R. 12 Sep.1693 (*PR Rillington* p.26).

[1] *E.Y.C.* i p.490, from Byland cart. f.97.
[2] *E.Y.C.* i p.490n. The claim of Bridlington was probably the usual one involving the appurtenancy of a particular parcel of land to the advowson — in this case not proven.
[3] *Yorks. Feet of Fines 1246–72*, Y.R.S. lxxxii, p.81.
[4] *Ibid.* p.125.
[5] *Reg. Giffard* pp.49–50.
[6] Another form of the same name. Osgodby in Hemingbrough par. from which the family is named in Angoteby in the 12th century.
[7] *Reg. Giffard* pp.174–5. This is difficult to reconcile with the case heard in 1267/8 in which Henry de Angoteby claimed the adv. of a moiety of the ch. of R. against the a. and c. of Byland. The plaintiff said that his father William, whose heir he was, pres. Adam, his clk, who was admd and inst. on his presn and died last parson of the ch. The a. admitted this but stated in defence that after the presn ment. above, William gave to Byland ½ an acre of land in R. with the adv. of a moiety of the ch., and that a fine was levied between William and the a. The plaintiff lost his case.

At the same assize Walter de Grey claimed the same adv. against the a. of Byland and Henry son of Richard (*sic*) de Osgoteby. The plaintiff alleged that Richard, father of Richard de Osgoteby, after presenting Adam, his clk, enfeoffed him in the manor of R., to which the adv. of the moiety pertained. Decision was in the a.'s favour, but the letter to the Abp caused delay, as the title to the adv. was still in dispute.

The same plaintiff, here styled canon of York, brought another action against the same defendants at this assize on the same matter. Here he alleged that Richard de Angoteby pres. Henry, his clk, to a moiety of the ch. of R. in the time of Henry III and that Richard's son and heir, Henry, enfeoffed him in the manor of R., to which the adv. was appurtenant. The case was adjourned to Michaelmas term at Westminster (P.R.O., Assize Roll 1084 m.77 and m.93). Lawton (p.277) states that William de Angoteby gave Byland the right of patronage to both moieties and on 5 Nov.1282 Edward I confirmed the same.
[8] *Reg. Gray* p.29.
[9] *Ibid.* p.69.
[10] *C.P.L.* iii p.114.
[11] Reg.10, f.180r–v.
[12] *Taxatio Ecclesiastica* p.303.
[13] *Valor Ecclesiasticus* v p.107.
[14] *E.R.A.S. Trans.* ii p.63.
[15] For the terms of Laurence's portion, see n. on adv. above.
[16] Brayton is a village adjacent to Selby.
[17] The vic. held by Laurence de Wavill in 1229 has been noticed above.

SCRAYINGHAM with LEPPINGTON

Until Tinchebrai, Robert de Stuteville held in chief, (possibly by feoffment of William II), the lands which Hugh son of Baldric had held until *c.*1087 in various places including his demesne at Scrayingham.[1]

At the earliest date of which we have record, the advowson was in the hands of the Stutevilles, later passing to the Wakes of Liddell through

the marriage of Joan de Stuteville to Hugh de Wake. The descendants and heirs of the Wakes continued to present[2] until the patronage passed to the Crown, by whom it was granted to the Archbishops of York as part of the exchange of lands and advowsons made between Henry VIII and Archbishop Holgate. The Archbishop, however, seems only to have exercised his right of collation once, and the Crown has continued to present.

The rector of this church had at one time a vicar to serve the cure, but presumably the rectory and vicarage were consolidated.

In 1291 the church was assessed at £33 6*s.* 8*d.* besides a pension of £3 6*s.* 8*d.* to the abbot of St Mary's, York. At the New Taxation this was reduced to £23 6*s.* 8*d.*[3] In 1534/5 the rectory yielded £21 11*s.* 10*d.* after deducting a pension of £2 6*s.* 8*d.* to the abbot of St Mary's; a pension of 6*s.* 8*d.* to the church of St John, Beverley; 5*s.* for synodals and 7*s.* 6*d.* for procurations.[4]

At the Parliamentary Survey 1650 the rectory was worth £100 a year. Recommended that Howsham be made a parish of itself, and united to Kirkham. The tithes of Howsham now paid were worth £20. The cure of the chapel of Leppington was worth £26 a year.[5]

LEPPINGTON

Whereas Archbishop Henry Bowet had found that the rectors of Scrayingham had from time immemorial been bound to keep a priest at the chapel of Leppington to administer all rites except burial, nevertheless Peter Bolton, the rector, had withdrawn the priest. The Archbishop rules that out of the fruits due to Scrayingham church and its rector a chaplain should be kept. 8 marks a year being reserved therefrom. Papal confirmation dated 22 May 1419.[6]

Torre, E.R. 759–60.
Sharp, E.R. 114.
Lawton 278.

RECTORS

HENRY DE STUTEVILLE *c.*1205–14 as r. wit. quitclaim by Nicholas de Stuteville to St Peter's York (*York Minster Fasti* i, Y.R.S. cxxiii, p.87, from BL Cotton Claud. B iii). Probably ident. with Henry, r. of S., who on 10 Nov.1223 pres. John de Holland, chapl., to the vic. with assent of Nicholas de Stuteville, the patron. The v. to have the whole altarage and a toft near the ch., doing the duties there and paying the synodals (*Reg.Gray* p.64).

1250 29 Aug. Mag. P[ETER] OF RADNOR[7] (de Radenou'), pres. by Sir Hugh le Bigot, in right of his wife, Johanna Wake, reserving to the v. his port. (*ibid.* p.110).[8]

1301/2 20 Mar. JOHN DE CHAGGELEY, p.,[9] pres. by John de Drokenesford and mag. Thomas de Eadburbyry, canons of York, under authority from Walter de Langton, Bp of Coventry and Lichfield, by reason of agreement and demise of manor of Buttercrambe, with adv. of ch. of S., between Sir John Wake and the said Bp. Walter, begun in the lifetime of Sir John.[10] Inst. in person of Hugh de Neuwerk, his proctor (*Reg.Corbridge* i p.171). 10 Jan.1302/3 re-inst. in own person (*ibid.* n.). Same day (Chaggelegh) lett. of protection 2 years on his going to Court of Rome (*C.P.R.*

1301–7 p.103). 29 Dec.1302 (Jaggelay) lic. abs. 1 year at request of Bp Walter de Langton (*Reg. Corbridge* i, p.171n.) 30 Jul.1304 leave to stay at Curia for 1 year in service of Cardinal W[alter de Winterburn] and to sell tithes before separation (*ibid.* p.184n.). 28 Jun.1307 order to allow him to have 4 oaks from royal forest (*C.C.R. 1302–7*, p.508). Sim. order 24 Jan.1311/12 (*ibid. 1307–13*, p.395). 16 Apr.1309 (Chagele) plaintiff in an action for debt (*Reg.Greenfield* v. p.187). 21 Dec.1313 commn. to Abp's Official to proceed against him for illegal detention of goods (*ibid.* iii p.78). 24 Jun.1314 in King's prison at York for trespass in forest of Galtres, had lett. for his release on bail (*C.C.R.1313–18*, pp.62–3). 13 Aug.1314 notif. to Official not to exact a mark from him (Jaggelay) for non-res. as the Abp had forgiven him it (*Reg. Greenfield* iii p.223). Sim. not. 31 Aug.1315 for selling fruits before separation (*ibid.*pp.262–3). 2 Sep.1323 (Jaggesley) lic. abs. 1 year (Reg.9, f.352).

1325 2 Aug. ROBERT DE ERGUM, subdcn, pres. by Thomas Wake, lord of Lidel, by exch. of ch. of Merstham, Winchester dioc., with John de Chaggele. Inst. in person of James de Horley, r. of Snargate, Canterbury dioc. (*ibid.* f.701). 10 Sep.1329 (Erghom) lic. abs. 1 year (*ibid.*f.376v). 15 Dec.1331 the same (*ibid.* f.380). 1 Nov.1333 the same (*ibid.* f.388).

1349 2 Oct. JOHN DE BAROWE, clk, pres. by Lady Blanche Wake, lady of Lidell, on d. of mag. Robert de Ergum (Reg.10, f.199). 6 Nov.1357 lic. abs. at pleasure at the instance of the Earl of March (Reg.11, f.197v).[11] 20 May 1372 the same for 3 years in the service of the Earl of Pembroke (*ibid.* f.228v).

RICHARD DE GEYTYNGTON. Instn. not recorded 31 Jul.1376 not. to King that John Barowe, late r. of S. has been excomm. for contumacy at instance of Richard de Geytyngton, now r. (Reg.12, f.55).

RICHARD DE SKELTON. Possibly ident. with Geytyngton.

1379 7 Oct. THOMAS HANLEIE, chapl., pres. by Sir Thomas de Holand, knt, on res. of Richard de Skelton. Inst. in person of John de Mersden, clk, his proctor (*ibid.* f.60).

1383 5 May ROBERT DE RAUNDES (patron not given), by exch. of ch. of Lifton, Exeter dioc., with Thomas Henley (*ibid.*f.64v).

PETER DE BOLTON. Occ. as r. 1397 (*Reg. Waldby* p.16) lic. abs. 1 year, and during episcopate of Abp Scrope (see n. on adv. above *s.v.* Leppington). Will dated 9 Jan.1414/15, proved 12 Mar.1414/15 (L2/4, f.172r–v).

1414/15 6 Mar. WILLIAM TREBERNETH, p., pres. by Alice, Countess of Kent and Lady Wake, no cause given. Inst. in person of Walter Clerk, his proctor (Reg.18, f.183).

1418 24 May RICHARD MORTON, pres. by Sir John Talbile, knt, Henry Merston, clk, and William Athrigton, feoffees of Thomas, Duke of Clarence etc. by exch. of ch. of Ladbrooke, Lichfield dioc., with William Triburneth (*ibid.* f.189r–v).

1423 12 May WILLIAM GRENEAKE, p. pres. 23 Apr. (*C.P.R. 1422–9* p.82) by Crown, by exch. of ch. of Rowley with Richard Morton (*ibid.* f.198v). Will dated 5 Jan.1428/9, proved 14 Mar.1428/9 (Prob.Reg.2, f.544). He derived his name from Greenoak, par. Eastrington.

1428/9 11 Jan. Mag. PETER WYNTON, clk, pres. by Sir Henry Brounflete, knt, lord of Scrayingham, patron *pro hac vice*[12], on d. of William Greneake. Inst. in person of mag. William Morland, clk, proctor general of the court of York, his proctor (Reg.19, f.338v).

1435 2 Oct. JOHN BATE, clk, pres. by Crown, no cause given (*ibid.* f.15v).

1438 26 Jun. Mag. THOMAS HANWELL, pres. 15 June 1440 (*C.P.R.1436–41*, p.407), by Crown, on res. of John Bate (Reg.19, f.16v).

1440 19 Jun. Br. ROBERT TATMAN, S.T.P., pres. by Crown, on res. of Thomas Hanwell (*ibid.*f.397). 9 Feb.1441/2 ratif. of est. of Robert Tatman, master of theology, of the house of friars preachers of York as parson of ch. of S. (*C.P.R.1441–6*, p.37).

1456 27 Apr. Mag. JOHN REDE, B.C.L., pres. by Ralph, Earl of Westmorland, on d. of mag. Robert Tademan (Reg.20, f.107v). 4 Feb.1460/1 lic. abs. 3 years (*ibid.* f.407). See Emden, *BRUO* iii p.1555.

1461 10 Nov. Mag. WILLIAM MORETON, S.T.P. pres. by Crown, on res. of mag. John Rede (Reg.20, f.118). See Emden, *BRUO* ii p.1322.

1467 1 Apr. RICHARD BLOME, abp's chapl., pres. by Crown, on d. of mag. William Morton (Reg.22, f.27v).

1468 28 Aug. CHRISTOPHER BURGTH, pres. by Crown, by exch. of ch. of Sigglesthorne with Richard Blome (*ibid.* f.104r–v).

1469 18 Oct. Mag. WILLIAM CHAUNTRY, M.A., pres. by Crown, on d. of Christopher Burgh (*ibid.* f.114v). Inst. in person of Richard Burgh, his proctor.

1470 15 May Mag. THOMAS BOWER, pres. by William, Lord Hastings[13], by gt from King, on res. of mag. William Chaundre (*ibid.* f.120r–v). See Emden, *BRUC* p.83.

1474/5 15 Mar. Mag. CHRISTOPHER BANK, M.A., LL.B., pres. by Crown, by exch. of ch. of St Mary, Chelmsford, London dioc., with mag. Thomas Bower. Inst. by Bp of London by commn (Guildhall Lib., Reg. Thomas Kempe, MS.9531/7, f.149v). Mand. for induction 12 Mar.1474/5 (Reg.21, f.8v).

1481/2 9 Mar. RICHARD PAYNE, clk, pres. by Crown, on d. of mag. Christopher Banke (*Reg. Rotherham* i no.1096).

1487 29 Dec. Mag. JOHN TESEDALE, S.T.B., pres. by Crown, on res. of mag. Richard Payn (*ibid.* no.1134). See Emden, *BRUC* p.579.

1488/9 18 Jan. Mag. JOHN BALTESWELL, LL.D., pres. by Crown, on d. of mag. John Teisdale. Inst. in person of mag. John Harrington, LL.B., his proctor (*ibid.* no.494). See Emden, *BRUO* i p.96 (Baldeswell).

1489 21 Jul. Mag. JOHN YNGELARD, B.Can.L., pres. by Crown, on res. of mag. John Balteswell (Reg.23, f.148v, amending *Reg. Rotherham* i no.1146).

Mag. WILLIAM YNGELERD (? an error for the above).

1514 23 Dec. Mag. PETER ASBY, B.Can.L., pres. by Crown, on res. of mag. William Yngelerd (Reg.27, f.4v).[14] Pens. assigned to Yngelerd (*ibid.* ff.4v–5v). Occ. as supervisor of will of Edmund Coppendale, dated 14 Mar.1551/2 (Prob.Reg.14, f.54v). Occ. (Asebie) 6 Sep.1555 in a bond relating to same will (*Yorks. Deeds* iii p.109).

1559 ROBERT BLUNDESTON, Comp. for first fruits 30 Nov.1559 (P.R.O. Comp. Books vii 36).

1566 8 Aug. NICHOLAS WILSON, M.A.,[15] pres. by Crown, on d. of last inc. (Reg.30, f.5; Inst.AB.2, part ii, ff.63v–64). Will dated 21 Jan. 1585/6, proved 17 May 1586 (Reg.31, ff.102–3; Chanc.AB.12, f.42; Chancery court probate records). D. 30 or 31 Jan.1586 (CP.G.2316). Preb. of Weighton (York) 1562–86 (*Le Neve 1541–1857* iv p.63); v. of Birstall 1564–85 (H.C. Cradock, *History of Birstall* (1933), pp.243–4).

1585/6 7 Feb. CHRISTOPHER GREGORY, B.D., at the Abp's colln. on d. of Nicholas Wilson (Inst.AB.3, f.183). Preb. of Ampleforth (York) 1577–1600; archdn of York 1598–1600 (*Le Neve 1541–1857* iv pp.13, 21).

1592 26 Jul. HENRY BANCKES, M.A., pres. by Crown, on res. of Christopher Gregorie (*ibid.* f.246v). Preb. of York 1595–1623; precentor of York 1613–15 (*Le Neve 1541–1857* iv pp. 9, 31, 53). R. of West Heslerton and of Settrington.

1627 20 May WILLIAM BANKES, M.A., pres. by Henry Bankes, S.T.P. r. of Settrington *pro hac vice* by gt from Crown to Thomas Boswell, M.A. dated 17 Jun.1623 and by gt from T.B. to William Boswell of Westminster, dated 26 Jan.1623/4 and by gt from W.B. to Henry Bankes, dated 26 Feb.1623/4, on res. of last inc. (Inst.AB.4, f.475r–v; Inst.AB.5 pp.170–1). Son of the preceding. Bur. 20 Mar.1640/1 (*PR Settrington* p.71). Preb. of Bugthorpe (York) 1623–41 (*Le Neve 1541–1857* iv p.31). See under Settrington.

1641 7 Jun. ANDREW SANDLANDS (P.R.O. Inst.Books. Ser.A. p.28; S3/4d, f.45v). As Sandilands, comp. for first fruits 24 Sep.1641 (P.R.O. Comp. books III ii).

JOHN PLAXTON. Occ. as preaching minister 1650. See Matthews, *C.R.* p.392. V. of Bishop Wilton 1629. Ejected at the Restoration. Bur. at York 1688 (Marchant, *Puritans and the Church Courts 1560–1642*, p.269).

JOHN SHAWE held S. under the Commonwealth, before going to Hull, according to Matthews (*C.R.*p.435). Matthews also states that the sequestrated minister (?Sandlands) was restored and subscribed 29 Jul.1662 (*ibid.* p.392), though confirmn of this has not been found.

1663 5 May CHRISTOPHER STONE, pres. 20 Feb. 1662/3 (Pat.Rolls Car.II. 18, 13 in P.R.O. 46th Report) by Crown. Date of instn from ER.V/Exh.Bk.1, p.19. Chancellor of York 1660–1686 (*Le Neve 1541–1857* iv p.8).[16]

[1] *E.Y.C.* i p.272n, quoting *Chronica Regeri de Hovedene* i p.163, iv p.117.
[2] Alice, wife of Thomas, late Earl of Kent, is shown by inqu. dated 21 Mar.1415/6 to have died seised of the adv. of Scrayingham (*Inqu. p.m. Henry IV and V*, Y.R.S. lix, p.126).
[3] *Taxatio Ecclesiastica* p.303.
[4] *Valor Ecclesiasticus* v p.104.
[5] *E.R.A.S. Trans.* ii p.66.
[6] *C.P.L.* vii pp.121–2.
[7] Inst. to Escrick 7 Sep.1251 (*Reg. Gray* p.111); canon of Southwell in 1259 (*ibid.* p.85n).
[8] In 1279/80 the Abp. refused to inst. R., presentee of Baldwin de Wake, as he had not yet attained orders (*Reg. Wickwane* p.95).
[9] He had already been inst. to a moiety of Leathley ch., in the same patronage, which he vac. on obtaining S. (*Reg. Corbridge* ii pp.69, 74).
[10] Agreement ratified 3 Oct.1294 for 7 yrs (*C.P.R.1292–1301*, p.95). 16 Nov.1298 confirmn for life (*ibid.* pp.371–2).

[11] 10 Nov.1349 John de Cestre pres. by Crown. In King's gift by reason of lands late of Joan, Countess of Kent, decd, tenant in chief, being in his hands (*C.P.R.1348–50* p.418). Lady Blanche's presn was allowed to stand and on 10 Feb.1349/50 was granted ratif. of estate of John de Barewe as parson of ch. of S., and revocation of the late presn by the King to John de Coustre (*ibid.* p.473).

[12] Also as 'notayr' pres. by Crown 15 Jan.1428/9 on res. of William Grenake (*C.P.R. 1422–9* p.524). Acolyte 19 Feb.1428/9 (Reg.19 f.233v), dcn 24 Sep.1429 (*ibid.* f.235).

[13] 27 Apr.1470 gt to William, Lord Hastings, the King's chamberlain, of the next presn to the ch. of S. (*C.P.R. 1467–77*, p.207).

[14] 'On res. of William Ingelerd' in presn (*Letters and Papers of Henry VIII* i no.3499. 62). Roger Darlay had been pres. by Crown 13 Oct.1514 'on d. of last inc.' (*ibid.* no.3408.12).

[15] V. of Birstall 1564.

[16] Jonathan Dryden was inst. to the ch. of S. 16 Jan.1679–80, vacant by the res. of Christopher Stone (Inst.AB.8, p.71).

SETTRINGTON

The manor of Settrington was anciently held of the family of Bigod, Earls of Norfolk, and a branch of this family, of knightly status, continued to hold the manor and to present to the church. Roger Bigod, Earl of Norfolk, held it at the time of Kirkby's Inquest, and in 1302 aliented the manor and advowson to Sir John Bigod, the founder of the Settrington line.[1]

There was at one time a vicarage as well as a rectory in this church, but these were consolidated by Archbishop Gray on 5 Apr.1248.[2]

The advowson of the church descended in the Bigod family to Thomas Howard, Duke of Norfolk, who died in 1525. One of his daughters, Dorothy, married Edward Stanley, Earl of Derby, and another, Katherine, married (secondly) Henry Daubeny, Earl of Bridgewater.

On 7 Jun.1335 the King granted licence for the alienation in mortmain by John son of Alexander de Setryngton, of a messuage, a bovate and 27 acres of land, a plot of land, 3 perches in length and 2 perches in breadth, and 3 acres of meadow in Settrington to a chaplain to celebrate divine service daily in a chapel to be built in honour of St Mary and St John the Baptist on the said plot for the souls of the said John and Alice his wife.[3] This arrangement was later modified so as to provide for two chaplains. The King presented John Lillyng on 16 Feb.1391/2;[4] and John Pykering on the resignation of John Lillyng on 27 Mar.1396.[5] On 17 Nov.1405 John Ravene, chaplain of the chantry of Settrington, received pardon for all treasons, etc.[6] In 1526 Thomas Pereson and Robert Man were the two cantarists.[7] At the Dissolution Robert Woodhouse yielded the chantry of St Mary and received a pension of £4 1*s.* 4*d.*; William Thompson yielded the chantry of St John and received a pension of £3 13*s.* 4*d.*[8]

In 1291 the rectory was assessed at £40 besides a pension of 26*s.* 8*d.* to the rector of Thorpe Bassett. This assessment was reduced by half at the New Taxation.[9] In 1534/5 it yielded £42 12*s.* 6*d.* after deducting 9*s.* for synodals, 7*s.* 6*d.* for procurations and 5*s.* 4*d.* to the Provost of Beverley in lieu of thraves.[10]

At the Parliamentary Survey 1650 the glebe lands of Settrington and Scagglethorpe were worth £250 a year. It was recommended that

Scagglethorpe and Thorpe Bassett be united with it into one parish, 'being but one mile distant and the way very good'.[11]

Torre, E.R. 735–6.
Sharp, E.R. 122.
Lawton 278–9.

RECTORS

ANGOT. As parson of S., wit. a gt *c.*1122–37 (*E.Y.C.* ii p.380).

J[OHN] LE BIGOT.[12] Occ. as r. 5 Apr.1248 when Abp Gray consolidated to him the rect. and vic. (*Reg.Gray* p.103).

[? Mag. WILLIAM DE SUFFIELD *or* Mag. THOMAS DE SKERNING] 22 Mar.1268/9 Abp Giffard writes to archdn of Norwich informing him that sequn of his ch. of S. will not be relaxed until he has amended defects in the same (*Reg.Giffard* pp.240–1). William de Suffield last occurs as archdn of Norwich 25 Feb.1252; Thomas de Skerning first occ. Jan. 1273 (*Le Neve 1066–1300* ii p.64).

1282/3 19 Feb. Mag. BOGO DE CLARE, pres. by R[oger], Earl of Norfolk, on condition that he is ordained p. within a year (*Reg. Wickwane* pp.114–5). 28 Sep.1294 protection 1 year as canon of York and r. of chs. of Pickhill, S., Hemingbrough, Acaster and a moiety of Doncaster (*C.P.R. 1292–1301*, p.95). For his career see *A.A.S.R.* xxxiii (1915), pp.53–7.

1294 8 Dec. Mag. THOMAS DE SODINGTON, dcn, pres. by the same. Inst. in person of Ralph de Dalton, his proctor (*Reg.Romeyn* i p.236).

?1299 JOHN BIGOT, clk, pres. by Roger Bigod, Earl of Norfolk and marshal of England. Instn not recorded. 25 May 1299 cust. sequn (*Reg.Romeyn* ii p.226). 18 Mar.1310/11 lic. to let ch. of S. for 3 years to pr. and c. of Malton (*Reg.Greenfield* iii p.59).

1311/12 13 Mar. THOMAS DE ELINGHAM, p., pres. by John son of John Bygod of Stockton (*ibid.* p.202).[13] 26 Jan.1317/18, lett. of protection (Reg.9, f.521v).

1322 18 Sep. EDMUND BIGOT, acol., pres. by Sir John Bigot, knt, on d. of Thomas de Elyngton (*ibid.* f.349v). 13 Sep. cust. sequn (*ibid.*) 28 Sep.1324 (Bygot) lic. abs. 1 year (*ibid.* f.355v).

1325 7 Aug. RICHARD DE GRYMESTON, p., pres. by the same, no reason given for vacancy (*ibid.* f.360v). Occ.1328 as r. of S. (*Whitby Chart.* ii p.656). 29 Jul.1332 (Grymesby) lic. abs. 2 years (Reg.9, f.381). 23 Apr.1333 ment. in ackn. of debt (*C.C.R. 1333–7* p.105, cf. p.489). 30 Nov.1346 lic. abs. 1 year (Reg.10, f.184). 30 Nov.1347 the same (*ibid.* f.186).

1349 15 Sep. Mag. THOMAS DE BUKTON, D.C.L., pres. by Sir Roger Bygod, knt, on d. of Richard de Grymston (*ibid.* f.198). 29 Apr.1350 lic. stud. 2 years (*ibid.* f.203). See Emden, *BRUO* i p.300.

1350 23 Jun. WILLIAM DE BRADELAYE, chapl., pres. by the same, on res. of mag. Thomas de Bukton (*ibid.* f.203v).

1356 14 Sep. Mag. JOHN DE SETON, p., pres. by the same, on d. of William de Bradeley (*B.I.B.* iii p.58, no.190, from lost vicar-general's register). 1 Jun.1358 lic. abs. 1 year (Reg.11, f.198v).

1361 22 Sep. REGINALD DE HILLYNGTON, chapl., pres. by Sir John Bygod, by exch. of ch. of Norton, Durham dioc., with mag. John de Seton. Seton res. in person of mag. John de Norton, his proctor (*ibid.* f.204r–v).

1362 20 Nov. JOHN DE STOKE, p.,[14] pres. by the same, by exch. of ch. of Cressingham Magna, Norwich dioc., with Reginald de Hillington. Hillington res. in person of Ralph de Thorneton, his proctor (*ibid.* f.206v). 15 Dec.1364 commn to him and another to take Deanery of York and preb. of Strensall into King's hand (*C.P.R.1364–7*, pp.61–2).

1375/6 18 Feb. ANTONY DE ST QUINTIN, clk, pres. by the same, on d. of John de Stok (Reg.12, f.54). 22 Feb.1375/6 lic. abs. 3 years (*ibid.* f.54v). 24 Jul.1386 sues John Bygot for trespass (*C.C.R.1385–9* p.255). 1 Dec.1389 as r. of S., val. 100 marks, litigates in Papal Curia for a preb. at Beverley (*C.P.L.* iv pp.326–7).[15] Mar.1390 the same (*ibid.* pp.368–9). 7 Jul.1391 disp. to retain S. for life in addition to Hornsea etc. (*ibid.* pp.392, 412).

1397 THOMAS CARNEKA.[16] Instn not recorded. 2 Feb.1397/8 (Carnica) ratif. of his est. as r. of S. (*C.P.R. 1396–9* p.258). 11 Dec.1398 lic. non-res. whilst in the service of Henry Percy, Earl of Northumberland (*Reg. Scrope* i no.299). 16 Jun.1399 ment. in ackn. of debt (*C.C.R.1396–9* p.501). 1 Dec.1400 as John (*sic*) Carruca, r. of S., disp. to hold with S., val. not exceeding 120 marks, one other benefice with cure (*C.P.L.* v p.403). 28 Jun.1413 (Carnyka) reservation of Deanery of Wells, notwithstanding he holds by papal disp. the chs. of S. and Skirbeck, Lincoln dioc. etc. (*ibid.* vi pp.433–4).

1413 25 Sep. ROBERT NEUTON, p., pres. by Sir John Bigod, knt, on d. of Thomas Carnyka (Reg.18, f.181).

1423/4 18 Mar. JOHN BARTON, chapl., pres. by the same, on res. of Robert Neuton (Reg.5A, f.364v). 2 Aug. 1429 with others bound in bond of £500 to build bridges at Kexby and Thornton (*C.C.R.1422–9* p.473).

1431 14 Apr. THOMAS MORTON, p.,[17] pres. by Crown, by exch. of ch. of Brompton with John Barton (Reg.19, f.357).

1449 20 Aug. ROBERT SLAK, p., pres. by Sir Ralph Bygot, knt, on d. of Thomas Morton (*ibid.* f.421v). V. of St Mary Bishophill Senior, York 1447–9. Will dated 20 Jul.1465, proved 23 Sep.1465 (Prob.Reg.4, f.248).

1465/6 2 Jan. Mag. WILLIAM POTEMAN, D.C.L., pres. by Anne, wid. of Sir Ralph Bygod, knt, on d. of Robert Slake (Reg.22, f.27v). See Emden, *BRUO* iii pp.1506–7.

1470 25 Sep. Mag. WILLIAM BRANDE, p., pres. by the same, by exch. of archdnry of Cleveland[18] with mag. William Poteman (H2/3, f.141v). Will dated 5 May 1475, proved 27 May 1475 (Prob.Reg.4, f.127r–v).

1475 19 May RICHARD BYGOTT, chapl., pres. by the same, on d. of mag. William Brande (Reg.22, f.170v). As r. wit. will of his mother, Anne Bigot, proved 12 May 1478 (*Test. Ebor* iii p.226). Administration gtd 26 Jan.1495/6 (Prob.Reg.5, f.472v).

1495/6 5 Jan. EDMUND JEKILL, p., pres. by Sir Ralph Bygod, knt, on d. of Richard Bygod (Reg.23, f.89v, amending *Reg.Rotherham* i no.692). Will dated 25 Aug.1506, proved 30 Sep.1506 (Reg.25, f.167).

1506 26 Sep. RALPH BULMER,[19] clk, pres. by the same, on d. of Edmund Jekill (*ibid.* f.57v). R. in 1526 (*Y.A.J.* xxiv p.66) and at *Valor* 1534/5.

Mag. JOHN BRANDESBY, D.Th.[20] Will dated 7 Dec.1549, proved 14 Feb.1549/50 (Reg.29, f.154v).

1550 7 Jun. ROBERT WISEDOME, clk, pres. 19 Mar. (*C.P.R.1549–51* p.330) by Crown, by reason of minority of the Duke of Suffolk, on d. of last inc. (Reg.29, f.38); 'on d. of mag. John Branesby' in Inst.AB.1, f.187). 8 Nov.1553 as 'of Grymthorpe, Lincs. *alias* r. of S.' occ. in Pardon Roll (*C.P.R.1553–4*, pp.450, 452). A married clk, pronounced contumacious Apr. 1554 and deprived (A.G. Dickens, *Marian Reaction in the diocese of York, part I, The Clergy* (York, 1957), p.29). See below, under 1559.

1554 30 Sep. RICHARD THORNETON, clk,[21] pres. by Francis Stanley esq., and John Gervis, gent., of London *pro hac vice* by gt from Henry Duke of Suffolk, on depriv. of Robert Wisdome, a married clk (Reg.5A, f.694).

?1555 JOHN THORNETON. Comp. for first fruits 17 May 1555 (P.R.O. Comp. books vi(1), f.19v). Deprived by Royal Visitors 21 Sep.1559 (*Royal Visitation of 1559*, pp.47–8).

1559 Mag. ROBERT WISEDOME. Restored by Royal Visitors (*ibid.*) Archdeacon of Ely. Administration gtd 8 Oct.1568 (Reg.30, f.58).

1568 16 Nov. Mag. MATTHEW HUTTON, STP., Dean of York, pres. by Thomas, Duke of Norfolk, Earl Marshal *pro hac vice* by gt from Sir William Babthorpe of Osgodby, knt, and Christopher Monckton of Londesborough, gent., patrons *pro hac vice* by gt from Thomas Clifforde of Brakenburghe, Lincs., esq. patron by reason of gt dated 20 Feb.1560/1 from Henry Stanley, Lord Strange and Margaret, Lady Strange, to Clifford and William Berye, r. of Marton in Westmorland, on d. of last inc. (Reg.30, f.45v; 'on d. of Robert Wysdome'; Inst.AB.2, part iii, f.22v). Bp. of Durham 1589. See *D.N.B.*

1589 14 Aug. RALPH TOMPSON, S.T.P., one of the Queen's chaplains, pres. by Crown on promotion of mag. Matthew Hutton (Inst.AB.3, f.219) Died 18 Aug.1591 (*Dodsworth's Church Notes* p.166). Administration gtd 26 Aug.1581 (Chanc.AB.12, f.296v).

1591 23 Nov. Mag. RICHARD PERCY, LL.D., pres. by George Hagarth of the Arches, London, notary public, *pro hac vice*, as exec. of Robert Heaton of Clement's Inn, gent., decd., on d. of Ralph Thomson (Inst.AB.3, f.240r–v). Died 10 Nov.1598 (*Dodsworth's Church Notes* pp.166–7). See R.A. Marchant, *The Church under the Law* (Cambridge, 1969), p.248 *et passim.*

1599 11 Apr. HENRY BANCKES, M.A.,[22] pres. by Crown by reason of minority of Frances and Elizabeth Stanley, on d. of Richard Percie (Inst.AB.3, f.309). Buried 18 Jun.1633 (*PR Settrington* p.69). Will dated 16 Feb.1631/2, proved 20 Jun.1633 (Reg.32, f.61). R. of West Heslerton and of Scrayingham.

1633 16 Jul. WILLIAM BANKES, M.A.,[23] pres. by John Bankes of S., gent., exec. of will of Henry Bankes, patron *pro hac vice* by gt dated 2 Dec.1623 from Sir Charles Egerton, knt, of Newborough, Staffs., patron by virtue of a gt from John, Earl of Bridgewater, date 1 Dec.1623, on d. of Henry Bankes, S.T.P. (Inst.AB.6, pp.33–4). Son of the preceding. Buried 20 Mar.1640/1 (*PR Settrington*, p.71). Commn to administer goods 9 Apr.1641; bond 11 May 1641; inv. 8 Apr.1641; administration gtd 6 June 1641 (Chancery court probate records; Reg.32, f.7v).

1641 3 Apr. JOHN CARTER, D.D. (P.R.O. Instn. books ser. A1, f.28; ER.V/Exh. Bk.1, f.18v). Dispossessed 1644 and reinstated at the Restoration (Walker, *Sufferings of the Clergy* part ii, p.227; Matthews, *W.R.* p.390, and see below).

The following names occur at S. during the Commonwealth period:

DAVID THOMAS, S.T.P., buried 12 Jun. 1649 (*PR Settrington*, p.73).

JOHN RICHARDSON pres. 1649 (BL, Add.MS.27326). No evidence of his admn.

HENRY HIBBERT. Occ. (Helbord) as minister 1650. Removed to Hull and hired Alexander Medcalf to serve the cure (Matthews, *W.R.* p.390): See *D.N.B.*; Marchant, *Puritans and the Church Courts in the diocese of York, 1560–1642* p.253.

ALEXANDER MEDCALF *or* METCALFE, M.A. Occ. as 'pastor' r., and minister 1653–60 (*PR Settrington* pp.92, 96–7). Also at Rillington.

At the Restoration JOHN CARTER was reinstated.[24] Subscribed 31 Jul.1662 (ER.V/Exh.Bk.1, f.18v). Died 28 Feb.1666/7 (m.i. on chancel wall in S. church). Administration gtd 30 May 1667 (Reg.33, f.96).

[1] Lic. dated 8 Apr. 1302 to alienate to John le Bigod the manor and adv. of S. (*C.P.R.1301–7* p.30). A further disposition of the patronage rights dated 1253 is recorded in *Yorks. Feet of Fines 1246–72*, Y.R.S. lxxxii, p.91.

[2] *Reg.Gray* p.103. The William de Stanton who wit. a grant prior to 1290 as v. of S. (T.W. Hall, *Etton* no.77), must have been one of these early vs., presumably prior to the consolidation in 1248.

[3] *C.P.R.1334–8* p.121.

[4] *Ibid. 1391–6* p.22.

[5] *Ibid.* p.687.

[6] *Ibid. 1405–8* p.98.

[7] *Y.A.J.* xxiv p.70.

[8] Willis, *Hist.Abb.* ii p.296.

[9] *Taxatio Ecclesiastica* p.303.

[10] *Valor Ecclesiasticus* v p.105.

[11] *E.R.A.S. Trans.* ii p.62–3.

[12] Possibly the John, r. of (?) S., who witnesses a charter early 13th century (*E.Y.C.* x p.158 '. . . Benedicto senescallo de S., Johanne persona fratre eius . . .').

[13] On 29 Feb.1311/12 there had been a disputed presn. Mag. John de Depyng pres. by William de Kyme, and Thomas Elingham pres. by John Bigot. Inqun shows that Elingham is entitled to be admd. John de Depyng cited to show cause why Elingham should not be admd (*Reg.Greenfield* iii pp.199–200).

[14] R. of Folkton 1352–8 (*Fasti Parochiales* iii p.25).

[15] 1 Jan.1389/90 Richard II pres. Henry Maupas, king's clk, to S. 'in king's gift by reason of cust. of land and heir of John Bigot, knt, tenant-in-chief' (*C.P.R.1388–92* p.475). Presn not effective.

[16] Torre caused much confusion by assigning to Carneka in error the date, patron, cause of succession and reference of r. of Scrayingham. As Carneca he was ordained acolyte 2 Mar.1397/8 (Reg.5A, f.253). Preb. of Strensall in York Minster 1413 (*Le Neve 1300–1541* vi p.81) and preb. of Stow Longa at Lincoln 1406–13 (*ibid.* i p.111).

[17] V. of Almondbury 1423 and v. of St Peter le Willows, York 1435/6; preb. of Barmby in Howden Minster, 1433, by exch. of preb. of Sidlesham at Chichester (*Le Neve 1300–1541* vii p.41); preb. of North Newbald in York Minster 1423–49 (*ibid* vi p.70).

[18] His preb. of Barnby seems to have been part of the exchange.

[19] For Bulmer see *Yorkshire Pedigrees* i (Harleian Soc. 1942), p.46.

[20] *Venn* i p.205 gives details of other preferment but erroneously states he was r. of Settrington from 1528.

[21] Charles Smyth pres. by Crown on depriv. of Robert Wisedome 19 May 1554 (*C.P.R. 1553–4*, p.408). He had compounded for first fruits 11 Apr.1554 (P.R.O. Comp. Books ser III, ii) but evidently his presn was ineffective, as Richard Thorneton succeeded Wisedome.

[22] V. of Seamer 1584–93 (*Fasti Parochiales* iii p.84): r. of West Heslerton 1586/7–1599; r. of Scrayingham 1592–1627; preb. of Riccall (1595–1613) and then of Bugthorpe (1615–23) in York Minster, precentor of York 1613–15 (*Le Neve 1541–1857* iv pp.9, 31, 53).
[23] R. of Scrayingham 1627–41; preb. of Bugthorpe in York Minster 1623–41 (*ibid.* p.31).
[24] Archdn of Chester 1660.

SHERBURN IN HARTFORDLYTHE

There was a church and a priest at Sherburn at the Survey, when the manor formed part of the fee of Hugh son of Baldric.[1] The Yorkshire holding of Hugh passed to the family of Stuteville,[2] and in 1166 Peter de Cordanville held a knight's fee in Sherburn of Robert de Stuteville. At some date between 1150 and 1180, Peter is found giving the church of Sherburn, with the consent of his lord, Robert de Stuteville, to the priory of Guisborough, together with half a carucate of land.[3]

The gift was confirmed by Henry II *c.*1176–86,[4] and the church was appropriated to Guisborough and a vicarage ordained in it, although no date or details are known. At the Dissolution the advowson fell to the Crown.

In 1291 the church of Sherburn, appropriated to Guisborough, was assessed at £16, and the vicarage of £5. In the New Taxation these figures were reduced to £10 13*s* 4*d* and £3 6*s*. 8*d*. respectively.[5]

In 1534/5 the vicarage yielded £6 0*s*. 2*d*. after deducting 4*s*. for synodals and 7*s*. 6*d*. for procurations.[6]

At the Parliamentary Survey 1650 Thomas Ringrose and Peter Owston received the profits for the Commonwealth. The parsonage was worth £100 a year, the vicarage £20.[7]

Torre, E.R. 795
Sharp, E.R. 130
Lawton 279–80.

VICARS

WILLIAM DE BOSSALE. Occ. as v. *c.*1279 in an inqu. regarding proof of age (Y.R.S. xxxvii pp.i n. and 4) Vacated by res.

1280/1 6 Feb. THOMAS DE NESSAM, p., pres. by pr. and c. of Guisborough (*Reg. Wickwane* p.108). 6 Mar.1314/15 John de Middelesburg', p., apptd curator of Thomas, v. of S. who is so weighed down with years and bodily weakness that he cannot discharge his office decently nor manage his affairs properly (*Reg.Greenfield* iii p.244).

1315 1 Sep. JOHN DE MIDLESBURGH, p., pres. by the same (*ibid.* n.).

HUGH DE MIDDELTON

1349 28 Aug. WILLIAM SON OF BEATRICE GRETHEVED of Marton, chapl., pres. by the same, on d. of Hugh de Middelton (Reg.10, f.196v).

WILLIAM DE EDON. Possibly ident. with the preceding.

1349 30 Oct. RICHARD DE WYNTRINGHAM, chapl., pres. bv the same, on d. of William de Edon (*ibid.* f.200v). R. of Langton 1352–9.

1352 5 Oct. RICHARD DE THORNTON, chapl., pres. by the same, on res. of Richard fitzElred de Wyntringham (*Borthwick Institute Bulletin* i p.82, no.52, from lost vicar-general's register).

JOHN DE BEMPTON

1365 15 Jun. JOHN CORNAY, chapl., pres. by the same, on d. of John de Bempton (Reg.11, f.214).

1368 15 Nov. JOHN ESTE DE GRYMESTON,[8] p., pres. by the same, by exch. of ch. of St Helen in the Werkdyke, York, with John Cornay (*ibid.* f.221v).

1402/3 1 Feb. JOHN RANDSON, chapl., pres. by the same, on res. of John de Grymston (*Reg. Scrope* i no.445).

1419 7 Apr. WILLIAM FLESSHEWER, p., pres. by the same, on res. of John Randson (Reg.18, f.191). Will dated 11 Aug.1432, proved 14 Oct.1432 (Prob. Reg.2, ff. 618v–619).

1432 11 Sep. WILLIAM FISSHEBURN, p., pres. by the same, on d. of William Flesshewer (Reg.19, f.194).

1437 15 Nov. ROBERT FODRYNGAA, pres. by the same, on res. of William Fissheburn (*ibid.* f.394).

1451 12 Apr. JOHN CATRIKE, p., pres. by the same, on res. of Robert Fodringay (*ibid.* f.439). Will dated 10 Dec.1466, proved 4 Mar.1466/7 (Prob.Reg.4, f.42).

1466/7 27 Feb. ROBERT MERYNGTON, p., pres. by the same, on d. of John Caterik (Reg.22, f.89). Will proved 4 Oct.1471 (Prob.Reg.4, f.30).

1471 24 Jul. RICHARD HOSTELER, chapl., pres. by the same, on d. of Robert Meryngton (Reg.22, f.135v). Admd (Osteler) to Corpus Christi guild, York, 1473 (*Corpus Christi Guild* p.87). Will (Osteler) dated 21 Jul.1492, proved 16 Aug.1492 (Prob.Reg.5, f.414).

1492 25 Sep. WILLIAM HOGESON, pres. by the same, on d. of Richard Hostiller (*Reg.Rotherham* i no.586).

1500 12 May THOMAS WALLER, p., pres. by the same, on d. of William Hogeson (*Reg.Rotherham* i no.1227). V. (Walkar) in 1526 (*Y.A.J.* xxiv p.70) and as Waller, v. at *Valor* 1534/5.

THOMAS WATSON. Occ. as v. 1559 (*Royal Visitation of 1559* p.98).[9]

1587/8 9 Feb. CHRISTOPHER MATTESON, pres. by Crown, no cause given (Inst.AB.3, f.198). Will dated 25 Oct.1593, proved 17 Oct.1595, (*sic*); inv. dated 21 Nov.1593 (Reg.31, f.128; Chancery court probate records; Chanc. AB.13, f.7).

1594 19 Apr. REGINALD BROOKE, pres. by Crown, on d. of last inc. (Inst.AB.3, f.264).

1605 5 Oct. DANIEL LYNDLEY, M.A., pres. by Sir Henry Lindley, knt, John Starkie gent., and Walter Strickland of Boynton, on d. of Reginald Brooke (*ibid.*f.373Av).

1608 9 Nov. EDWARD SMITH, pres. by Sir Henry Lindley, knt, and John Starkie, gent. *pro hac vice*, on res. of Daniel Lindley (*ibid.* f.394v).

1617 18 Oct. RICHARD CHAPMAN, B.A., pres. by Walter Strickland, esq., on d. of last inc. (*ibid.* f.491). V. of Hunmanby 1621–34 (*Fasti Parochiales* iii p.49).

1624 20 Nov. HENRY GRIMSTON, B.A., pres. by the same, on res. of Richard Chapman (Inst.AB.4, p.390). Occ. as v. at 1640 visitn (V.1640/Exh.Bk., f.5).

JOHN PECKET occ. as preaching minister 1650.

1662 5 Aug. JOHN DUNN. Admd. to serve the cure (ER.V/Exh.Bk.1, f.18v). Entry notes he was ordained dcn by the Bp of Derry 9 Dec.1660 and p. by the Abp of York 17 Aug.1662.[10]

[1] *Y.A.J.* xiv p.274. The identification of Sherburn as one of the churches is probable but not absolutely certain.
[2] *E.Y.C.* i p.272. Cf. Scrayingham.
[3] *Ibid.* ix pp.171–2; *Guisborough Chart.* ii p.211. The Cordanville interest passed to the Everinghams, and on 15 Jun.1279 Adam de Everingham quitclaimed to Guisborough all right in half a carucate of land and in the adv. of the ch. of S. (*Guisborough Chart.* ii pp.211–12; *E.Y.C.* ix p.171).
[4] *E.Y.C.* ii p.31.
[5] *Taxatio Ecclesiastica* p.303.
[6] *Valor Ecclesiasticus* v p.105.
[7] *E.R.A.S. Trans.* ii p.64.
[8] The institution entry says Este de Grymeston, the induction record John Este.
[9] Sequn accounts for 1582–9 are preserved in CP.G.2629, suggesting that the vic. was vacant for some part of this time, perhaps more than once.
[10] Patrick Jack, M.A. was admd minister of Sherburn 15 Dec.1669, no reason being given for the vacancy (PR.Sher.1, f.6v).

SKIRPENBECK

Odo Arbalistarius held nine carucates in Skirpenbeck at the Survey.[1] Odo's fee in Yorkshire passed almost in its entirety to the family of Chauncy, and Farrer suggests that the mother of Amfrey and Alfred de Chauncy may have been the sister of Odo, and that the lands thus passed by inheritance.[2]

Walter son of Amfrey de Chauncy and Alfred his son gave the church of Skirpenbeck with parts of its demesne to Whitby abbey *c.*1150–60.[3] The church was not appropriated, and the abbot and convent continued to present to the rectory until the Dissolution, when the advowson lapsed to the Crown.

Odo had previously granted his tithes of Skirpenbeck and Bugthorpe to St Mary's abbey, York,[4] the gift being confirmed by King William II before 1093. This gift is represented by a pension payable out of this church to St Mary's abbey.

There was formerly a chantry in this church. The will of Edmund Cook, vicar of East Acklam, proved in 1531, includes a legacy of 5*s.* to 'the chappell of Sancte Agathe at Skirttynbeck . . . to the chanon that synges at the forsaid chappell at Skirttenbek xii*d.*'[5] William Richardson yielded it at the Dissolution and was receiving a pension of £5 in 1553.[6]

In 1291 the church was assessed at £13 6*s.* 8*d.* besides the portion of the abbot of St Mary's, York, out of the demesnes of the said parish for disbursal to the poor, £3 6*s.* 8*d.*[7]

In 1534/5 the church yielded £14 7*s.* 7*d.* after deducting a pension of 13*s.* 4*d.* to the abbot of Whitby; to the Provost of Beverley for thraves 6*s.* 6*d.*; synodals 5*s.*, procurations 7*s.* 6*d.*[8]

At the Parliamentary Survey 1650 the parsonage was worth £90. Another tithe called 'Allmner'[9] was the inheritance of Sir Watkinson Payler, in the possession of William Sampson, worth £14 a year.[10]

Torre E.R. 751–2.
Sharp E.R. 113.
Lawton 280.

RECTORS

NICHOLAS. As clk of S., wit. a gt of S. ch. to Whitby *c.*1150–60 (*Whitby Chart.* i, S.S. lxix, p.302). As parson of S., wit. a gt *c.*1160–75 (*ibid*, p.306; *E.Y.C.* ii p.179). As parson of S., wit. a gt of land in Middleton Tyas to Fountains abbey *c.*1168–94 (*E.Y.C.* iv p.145).

RALPH FIFHYDE. As r. of S., grants to Stephen de Nuthale, v. in Lincoln cathedral, lands in Lincoln (BL.Harl.Ch.49 I 51, n.d. probably late Henry III). 26 Mar.1267 as R., r. of S., wit. inqu. into adv. of Rillington (*Reg.Giffard* p.50). As Ralph, r. of ch. of S., wit. a charter 25 Dec.1270 (*Whitby Chart.* i p.307).

1275 ELYAS DE LANGTON, pres. by a. and c. of Whitby, on d. of Ralph, saving to them their annual pens. (*Reg. Giffard* p.287). Date of presn 14 Mar.1274/5. On 25 Oct.1274 Henry de Mileford, subdcn, had been pres. by same (*ibid.* cf. *Whitby Chart.* i pp.308–9)[11] Inqun by Official of E.R. Val. 12 marks a year by old taxation, 1 mark payable as pens. Right of a. and c. to present established and admittance recommended. No further ment. of Mileford as r. noted, but Langeton acc. as El[ias], r. of S., witnessing gt of land to Sir Thomas Chauncy, lord of S. (*Cal.Anc.Deeds* ii p.392).

1299/1300 14 Mar. RICHARD SON OF ADAM BRETON of Skeppyng Norton (Chipping Norton), acol., pres. by the same, saving their pens. of 1 mark (*Reg. Romeyn* ii p.324). 16 Mar.1299/1300 lett. dimiss. to any Bp except a Scottish one (*ibid.*).[12] 10 Sep.1300 as mag. Richard de Northon, r. of S., subdcn, lic. stud. 1 year from Michaelmas in Oxford at prayer of Chancellor and Masters of the University (*Reg. Corbridge* i p.154). 10 Mar.1300/1 as Robert (in error for Richard), r. of S., commn. to sequ. goods which had belonged to Sir William son of Thomas, knight (*ibid.* p.161). 10 Oct.1302 leave to r. of S. to stud. 1 year and to let his ch. (*ibid.* p.134). See Emden, *BRUO* ii p.1374 (as Richard de Norton).

1306 29 Apr. ROBERT DE BLUNTESDON, at the Abp's colln (*Reg.Greenfield* i p.114n.). Colln. made under papal faculty to provide clks to 6 benefices (*C.P.L.* ii p.17). Steward of the Abp's household, in which capacity ment. *passim* in *Reg. Greenfield.* 4 Nov.1308 Abp seeks absolution *ad cautelam* for having provided and inducted R. de B. into the ch. of S. under papal privilege, which ch. was claimed by John de Fryboys, a poor clk, under papal lett. providing him to a benefice in presn. of a. and c. of St Mary's, York (*ibid.* iii p.78n.; iv pp.258–60). 20 Sep.1310 as r. procures excommunication of John de Queldrik (Wheldrake) for violating sequn of S. (*ibid.* ii p.93). 8 Jun.1312 disp. to him successively r. of S. and Burton-on-Trent, val. £26, and prebendary of North Newenton in Wilton, to retain same and on resigning one of the chs. to accept another, val. 10 marks more than the one resigned (*C.P.L.* ii p.100).

1315 3 Dec. WILLIAM DE STAPELTON, acol., pres. by a. and c. of Whitby (*Reg. Greenfield* iii p.264). 22 Dec.1315 lett. dimiss. (*ibid.* v p.266). 25 Aug.1322 lic. abs. 1 year (Reg.9, f.349). Sim. lics. 30 May 1323 and 2 Aug.1325 (*ibid.* ff.351, 701).

1337 11 Nov. JOHN DE AMPILFORD, chapl., pres. by the same, by exch. of ch. of South Moreton, Salisbury dioc., with William de Stapelton. Inst. by Bp. of Salisbury, by commn (WRO, Reg.Wyville ii f.52). Mand. for induction 14 Nov. (Reg.9, f.395).

1345 7 May JOHN DE EVERLEE, chapl., pres. by the same, by exch. of vic. of Thornton (in Pickering Lythe), with John de Ampleford (Reg.10, f.181v).

1346 5 May WILLIAM DE HEDON, dcn, pres. by the same, by exch. of ch. of Skelton with John de Everley (Reg.10, f.183).

1352/3 18 Jan. WALTER DE BRYDELINGTON, chapl., pres. by the same, by exch. of ch. of St Crux, York, with William de Hedon (*Borthwick Institute Bulletin* i 86, from lost Sede Vacante register 1352–3, f.13). As r. acknowledges right of a. and c. to their pens. of 1 mark (*Whitby Chart.* ii, S.S. lxxii, p.481).

1366 20 Sep. HENRY HAY, p., pres. by the same, by exch. of ch. of Leven with Walter de Bridlyngton (Reg.11, f.218v).

1366 20 Nov. JOHN GIFFON, p., pres. by the same, by exch. of ch. of Bootle, Richmond archdnry, with Henry Hay (*ibid.* cf. *Y.A.J.* xxv p.172).

1368 13 May JOHN DE SUTTON, p., pres. by the same, by exch. of a preb. in chapel of St Mary and Holy Angels, York, with John Giffon (*ibid.* f.221; see also f.65v).

1368 17 May JOHN DE THORNETON, clk, pres. by the same, by exch. of ch. of Holme on Spalding Moor with John de Sutton. Inst. in person of mag. Nicholas de Alta Ripa (Dawtry), notary public, his proctor (*ibid.* cf. *Y.A.J.* xxv p.184n.). 4 Jun.1368 as subdcn lic. abs. 3 years during which he is not to be compelled to proceed to higher orders (*ibid* f.221v).

ROBERT DE WYRKINGTON

1377 5 Apr. RICHARD DE YEDYNGHAM, p., pres. by the same, by exch. of ch. of Kirby Hill with Robert de Wyrkington (*Y.A.J.* xxv p.184).

1378 18 Jul. REGINALD DE THORP ARCH, pres. by the same, by exch. of ch. of Middleham with Richard de Yedingham (Reg.12, f.59v; cf. *Y.A.J.* xxv p.182).

WILLIAM DE FEREBY. Occ. as r. of S. and advocate of the court of York, in a doct concerning Whitby abbey's pension from the ch. 29 Dec.1385 (*Whitby Chart.* i pp.309–10).

WILLIAM DE PRESTON. As parson of S. occ. in a gt of a messuage in Skeldergate, York, 1391 (Burghley House, Exeter MSS. 202/138). As r. of ch. of S., a legatee in will of John Fayrfax 1393 (*Test.Ebor.* i p.188). Exec. of will of Thomas Fayrfax 1394 (*ibid.* p.204).

HENRY DE COTES

1398 21 Jun. JOHN DE LUNDE, chapl., pres. by the same, by exch. of a mediety of ch. of St Mary Bishophill Senior, York, with Henry de Cotes (Reg.16, f.168).

1404 23 Apr. THOMAS DE NORTON, p., pres. by the same, by exch. of ch. of Edwinstowe with John Lund (*Reg. Scrope* i no.450). Will dated 25 Oct.1405, proved 2 Dec.1405 (Prob.Reg.3, ff.240v–241).

1405/6 22 Mar. JOHN NEWERK, clk, pres. by the same, no cause given (Reg.5A, f.279v). 12 Aug.1406 had indult to take fruits of benefice and not to reside for 5 years while studying at university or in service of Abp of York (*C.P.L.* vi p.92). 18 Jun.1410 required to show disp. (Reg.18, f.174v). 20 Dec.1410 ordained dcn by Bp of Salisbury (*Reg. Hallum* no.1037). 20 Sep. 1411 writ to Sheriff of York to set him free, detained on an information that he was purposing to pass to foreign parts to the prejudice of the King etc. (*C.C.R.1409–13*, p.240). 6 Dec.1411 ratif. of his estate as r. of S. (*C.P.R.1408–13* p.322). 1414/15 was in mercy for a debt to a. and c. of Whitby for arrears of pension (*Whitby Chart.* ii pp.474–6).

1422/3 7 Feb. JOHN WARTER,[13] clk, pres. by the same, on res. of John Newark (Reg.18, f.198v). R. of Kirby Underdale 1431/2–1456.

1430 29 Jul. WILLIAM BEFORD *alias* BLAWER, clk, pres. by the same, on res. of John Water (Reg.19, f.352). Admd to Corpus Christi guild, York 1469 (*Corpus Christi Guild* p.71). Administration gtd 10 Mar.1479/80 (Prob.Reg.5, f.172v).

1479 22 May JOHN ALSTON, chapl., pres. by the same, on d. of William Beforth (Reg.22, f.265v). Will dated 15 Apr.1490, proved 14 Jun.1493 (Prob. Reg.5, f.434).

1492 14 Nov. Mag. RICHARD BRYNDHOLME. B.Can.L.[14] pres. by the same, on d. of John Halston (Reg.23, f.77v, amending date given in *Reg. Rotherham* i no.595).

1510/11 11 Jan. Mag. THOMAS HALL, M.A., pres. by the same, on d. of mag. Richard Bryndholme (Reg.26, f.19v).[15] R. in 1526 (*Y.A.J.* xxiv p.66). As mag. doctor Haill, r. of S., wit. will of William Melton 1528 (probate 1533) (*Test. Ebor.* v, p.252).

HENRY HARDWYKE. R. at *Valor* 1534/5. Res. deed dated 20 Apr.1550, accepted 2 May 1550 (Res. 1550/2; Inst.AB.1, f.186).

1550 2 May JOHN OVERTON, pres. by John Donnyngton of Escrick and George Chapman, by gt from a. and c. of Whitby, on res. of Henry Hardwyke (Reg.29, f.34; Inst.AB.1, f.186r–v). R. (Overtoone) in 1552 (*I.C.G.* p.11). V. of Yedingham 1566–71.

CHARLES SMYTH. Occ. as r. in plea rolls 1 Mary (1554) (P.R.O. Plea Roll i 131). Pres. to Settrington 1554.

1571 21 Jul. Mag. WILLIAM PACHET, B.Th., pres. by Crown, on d. of last inc. (Reg.30, f.70). V. of Rillington 1573.

1599/1600 14 Mar. JOHN PACHET (PAGET), pres. by Crown, on res. of William Pachet (Inst.AB.3, f.319v). Son of the last-named, Res. 17 Apr.1623 (Inst.AB.5, p.76). Will dated 11 Apr.1623, proved 24 May 1623 (Reg.31, f.218; Chancery court probate records).

1623 2 Jul. MILES WHITE, M.A.[16] pres. by Crown, on d. of last inc. (Inst.AB.4, p.329; Inst.AB.5, f.79). Lic. to marry (Y.R.S. xl p.121). Bur. at St Martin, Micklegate, York 18 Apr.1643 (*PR St Martin cum Gregory* p.69). Administration gtd 6 May 1643 (Reg.32, f.100v).

JOHN MARSHALL, pres. by Parliament 3 Jul.1646 (P.R.O. Instn Books Ser. A1, f.28v). Occ. as preaching minister 1650, and in 1657 (Marchant, *Puritans and the Church Courts 1560–1642*, p.262).

RICHARD LITTLETON (see below)

CHRISTOPHER COMYNS (COMYNES), pres. 11 June 1660 by Crown, on d. of Richard Littleton (*Lett.Pat.P.R.O. 46th Report* p.39). He was, however, pres. to Prees, Coventry and Lichfield dioc., almost immediately afterwards, and may not have been admd here.

1660 21 Dec. RICHARD DEALTARY, M.A. pres. by Crown, on cess. of last inc. (Inst.AB.6, p.314). Res. by 11 Nov.1698, when William Dealtary instd (Inst.AB.9, part ii, p.103).

[1] *Y.A.J.* xiv p.385.
[2] *E.Y.C.* ii p.176.
[3] *Ibid.* p.171.
[4] *Cal. Chart. Rolls* iii p.113.
[5] *Test. Ebor.* v p.293.
[6] Willis, *Hist.Abb.* ii p.295.
[7] *Taxatio Ecclesiastica* p.303.
[8] *Valor Ecclesiasticus* v p.106.
[9] *Decima almata* — a tithe specially due to the ch. itself. Another example of this is found at Thirkleby in the par. of Kirby Grindalythe *q.v.*
[10] *E.R.A.S. Trans.* ii p.64.
[11] Evidently there were two candidates for the same vacancy and the fact that the later presn. (Langeton's) is 'on d. of Ralph the former r' makes it certain that only one of them was inst. The instn of neither is recorded, and Torre confuses the matter still further by calling the second presentee 'Henry de Langeton'.
[12] 26 Mar.1299/1300 ordained subdcn at Carlisle (*Reg.Halton* i p.118).
[13] Shepherd (*Kirby Underdale* p.71) states that he was exec. of will of a John Bacell, r. of S. in 1437. In fact Bacell was not r. but is merely described as of S. (Prob.Reg.3, f.507).
[14] See *Memorials of Ripon* ii p.191.
[15] On 23 Oct.1500 John Myld, p., was inst. to S. at presn. of mag. Robert Welyngton and Robert Wotton, by gt from a. and c. of Whitby on cess. ('cessio sive dimissio') of mag. Richard Bryndholme (Reg.5A, f.524). Bryndholme did not, however, vacate the ch. until his d. some 10 yrs later and this instn must therefore have been held invalid, though no further ref. to it has been found.
[16] R. of St Michael, Spurriergate, York 1617–41.

SLEDMERE

The church or chapel of Sledmere appears originally to have been a chapelry of Kirby Grindalythe. Even as late as the 1690s Abp Sharp noted: 'It yet owns some dependance on it (i.e. Kirby Grindalythe). The Keys of the Chappell being every St Andrews day carried to the Church of Grindalith and laid upon the Altar; upon the delivery of which back, the Ch:wardens pay half a Crown to the Minister by way of Acknowledgement. The Minister of Grind. hath likewise all the Mortuarys with in this Chappelry: and half a crown payable at Easter from the Improp[riators] thereof. As also one 4th part of the Offerings (viz. one Halfpenny) from every Communicant. The other 3 half pence going to the Impr[opriators].'[1] This arrangement very probably goes back to a chirograph between the canons of Kirkham and Richard de Wyville over a cemetery at Sledmere. The priory granted to Richard and his heirs and the men of his fee living at Sledmere the right to burial in the cemetery at their chapel of Sledmere, but protected the rights of the

mother church of Kirby Grindalythe, including the obligation to visit the church on St Andrew's day.[2] Richard de Wyville occurs in documents of the late 12th and early 13th centuries.[3] Another charter of the same Richard quitclaims to the canons of Kirkham all his right in the advowson of Sledmere chapel.[4]

It was not appropriated and was presumably served by a canon of the priory or stipendiary priests.

At the Parliamentary Survey 1650 the impropriator was Thomas Willson esq., of London and the rectory and tithes were worth £100, out of which was paid a fee farm rent to the States of £20. The tithe wool and lamb were the inheritance of John Towry of Kirby Grindalythe and were worth £40 a year. The impropriator paid an annual salary of £10 to the minister.[5]

Sharp, E.R. 131.
Lawton 280–1.

CURATES

JOHN MORWYNE. Occ. as curate in 1549 (Prob.Reg.13A, f.508v).

ROGER RICHARDSON. Occ. as curate in 1552 (*I.C.G.* p.17).

HENRY GITTERS. Occ. as curate in 1575 (*Grindal's Visitation* p.67).

JOHN HAWKES. Occ. at the 1582 visitn when he was pres. for not catechising (V.1582/CB., f.180). V. of Kirby Grindalythe 1562–83.

ROLAND TAYLOR. Occ. at 1590 and 1604 visitns (V.1590–1/CB.1, f.179; V.1604/CB., f.114v). V. of Kirby Grindalythe 1583–1617.

[THOMAS OGLE. Pres. at 1596 visitn. for teaching scholars and reading prayers in the chapel of S. without a licence (V.1595–6/CB.1, f.99). It was in fact found that he did possess a licence.]

DAVID GILLIAT. Occ. as minister of S. in 1626 (PRT Sledmere).

WILLIAM BARDON. Occ. as minister of S. in 1628 (PRT Sledmere). Previously v. of Rillington.

WILLIAM COWPER. Admd as curate of S. 5 Oct.1630 (V.1633/Exh.Bk., f.22). Signs PRTs 1632–1629.

[FRANCIS] RIMER. Occ. as curate of S. at 1640 visitn. (V.1640/Exh. Bk.f.4v). V. of Seamer near Scarborough (*Fasti Parochiales* iii p.84).

TOBIAS NEWCOME. Occ. as preaching minister 1650.

JOHN WARTER. Signs PRTs from 1663/4. V. of Kirby Grindalythe 1663/4–1679/80.

[1] Sharp, E.R. p.131. The Abp also notes: 'They [i.e. the impropriators] allow but 8 li per annum for the serving of it, so that it is with much difficulty that a curate is got, at the present Mr Luck comes now and then but is weary of it. The Chancell I am told is either Fallen down or very near it. Take some care about this matter.'

[2] Kirkham cart. f.35.

[3] *Early Yorkshire Families* p.104.

[4] Kirkham cart. f.34v. Yet another charter of Richard on the same folio has a reference to 'the land in Sledmere where the chapel once stood' (de terra in Sledmer ubi olim capella stabat), presumably a reference to a change of site.

[5] *E.R.A.S. Trans.* ii p.67.

THORPE BASSETT

The vill of Thorpe Bassett was given to the abbot and convent of St Alban's by Berenger de Toeni and Aubreye his wife and his gift was confirmed by charter of King John.[1] The church is not specifically mentioned in the gift but was presumably included.

On 10 Mar. 1314/15 the abbot and convent of St Alban's obtained royal licence to grant the advowson of the church of Thorpe Bassett, held in chief, to Ralph son of William and his heirs.[2] In 1317 Ralph inherited the Greystoke estates from his cousin John de Greystoke, and his heirs assumed the title of Greystoke and continued to present to the rectory. Ralph, 3rd Baron Greystoke married Alice daughter of Hugh, Lord Audley; after Ralph's death in 1323 she married Ralph, Lord Neville of Raby, who presented to Thorpe Bassett in 1354/5. This must, however, have been by arrangement, as William, 4th Baron Greystoke had attained his majority in 1341.

Elizabeth de Greystoke, granddaughter and sole heiress of Ralph, 7th Lord Greystoke, married Thomas, Lord Dacre, carrying the estates and advowson to that family.

In 1291 the church was assessed at £12. The rector also received a pension of 2 marks from the rector of Settrington and 20*s.* from the rector of Thornton in Rydale. At the New Taxation this was reduced to £5 6*s.* 8*d.*[3] In 1534/5 the church yielded £12.[4]

At the Parliamentary Survey 1650 the rectory was worth £50.[5]

Torre, E.R. 807–8.
Sharp, E.R. 126.
Lawton 281.

RECTORS

1237 22 Aug. WILLIAM DE LICHEFEUD, clk, pres. by a. and c. of St Alban's (*Reg.Gray* p.74).

1268 19 May Mag. JOHN OF RADNOR (RADENOUERE), clk, scholar of Oxford, pres. by the same, to the ch. of T.B., vac. because mag. Peter de Radenouere, recently pres. to the ch., is not yet in possession nor wishes to be inst. (*Reg.Giffard*, pp.51–2). See Emden, *BRUO* iii p.1541.

1302 19 Jul. JOHN DE MITTLINGTON, subdcn, pres. (Mittlinton) 17 May (*C.P.R. 1301–7* p.36) by Crown, by reason of voidance of the abbacy of St Alban's, on res. of mag. John de Radenore (*Reg. Corbridge* i p.173). 30 Apr.1303 (Middleton) lic. stud. 1 year. On the same day Abp excuses his contumacy in the synod, at the instance of Robert de Trikingham (*ibid* n.). 19 Jan.1303/4 as John de Middleton, subdcn, extension of lic. stud. for 1 year from 30 Apr.1303 for a further year, at request of mag. J. de Segrave, sacrist of chapel of St Mary and Holy Angels, York (*ibid.* pp.195–6). 1 Jun.1304 lic. prolonged for another year (*ibid.*n.). 1 May 1305 as subdcn, lett.dimiss. (*ibid* ii p.179). 20 May 1307 lic. out of regard for Sir Ralph son of William, to mag. John de Mutlintone, r. of T.B., to study 1 year (*Reg.Greenfield* iii p.127).

1308/9 22 Mar. WILLIAM DE CATEFELD, p., pres. 26 Feb. (*C.P.R.* 1307–13 p.102) by Crown, for same reason as above, on res. of John son of John de Westinton of Mutlinton (*Reg.Greenfield* iii p.154).

1309/10 17 Mar. JORDAN DE METHAM, p., pres. 20 Feb. (*C.P.R.1307–13* p.208) by Crown, for same reason as above, on res. of William de Catefeld (*Reg. Greenfield*

v. p.197). 7 Jun.1315 commn to mag. John de Wodehous, r. of Sutton on Derwent and John de Hemmyngburgh, r. of St Wilfrid, York, to proceed against J. de M., in possession of the ch. of T.B., in certain articles to be objected against him *ex officio* (*ibid.* iii p.258–9).

1315 17 Jan. JOHN BAROUN, clk, pres. by Sir Ralph son of William, knt, on depriv. of Jordan de Metham (*ibid.* p.259).

1354/5 20 Feb. Mag. THOMAS DE NEVILL,[6] clk, pres. by Sir Ralph de Nevill, knt, on d. of John Baron (*B.I.B.* iii p.46, no.113, from lost vicar-general's register f.51).

JOHN DE HESELARTON

1355 THOMAS DE THORP, clk, pres. by the same, on res. of John de Heselarton (*B.I.B.* iii p.51, no.147, from *ibid.* f.70).

1356/7 5 Jan. Mag. ADAM DE PYKERING, p., no patron given, by exch. of ch. of Long Newton, Durham dioc., (Reg.11, f.194v).[7]

1360/1 20 Mar. JOHN DAUTRI (DAUTRE), clk, pres. by Sir Ralph de Neville, knt, by reason of the dowry of Alice his wife, on d. of mag. Adam de Pykeryng (*ibid.* f.202v). 23 Jun.1361 lic. non-res. 1 year (*ibid.*).

WILLIAM OF YORK, p., 12 Mar.1365/6 as r., lic. abs. 2 years (*ibid.* f.216v). 13 Mar.1367/8 the same, in the service of Alice de Nevill, (*ibid.* f.221). Occ. in a fine 1366–7 (Bodleian, Oxford, Dodsworth MS.1, f.468).

1368 6 Oct. JOHN MAULEVERER, clk, pres. by Lady Alice de Neville, on res. of William of York (Reg.11, f.221v).

1369/70 19 Jan. WILLIAM DE CONNESCLIF, p., pres. by the same, lady of Brancepeth, on d. of John Mauleverer. Inst. in person of John de Connesburgh, his proctor (*ibid.* f.225). Lic. abs. for 2 years 23 Jul.1370 and 7 Jul.1372 (*ibid.* ff.225v, 229).

JOHN DAYVILL. 5 Apr.1376 as parson of ch. of T.B. pres. by Crown to vic. of Leeds on exch. of benefices with Ralph Potman (*C.P.R. 1374–7* p.254). The exch. was not made.

ROBERT MANFELD

1376/7 4 Jan. WILLIAM WYNFELD, p., pres. by Ralph, Baron Greystoke, by exch. of ch. of Langton with Robert Manfeld. Inst. in person of Robert de Lincoln, his proctor (Reg.12, f.55v). 5 Oct. 1398 (Wyndefeld) lic. abs. 1 year (*Reg.Scrope* i no.350). 1 May 1401, the same for 2 years (*ibid.* no.417). Sim. lic. 20 May 1403, 10 Dec.1414 for 2 years, 20 Jan.1415/16 for 3 years (*ibid.* no.447; Reg.18, ff.34, 185v).

1420/1 7 Feb. ROBERT DE WELBURN, p., pres. by John, Baron Greystoke, no cause given (*ibid.* f.195).

1421 16 Nov. JOHN BROUN, p., pres. by the same, on d. of Robert Welburn. Inst. in person of Edmund Herryson, r. of Foston, his proctor (*ibid.* f.196). 22 Oct.1429 (Browne) lic. non-res. for 1 year (Reg.19, f.345v). 7 Jul.1434 the same for 1 year on account of his continuing ill-health (*ibid.* f.377).

1434 5 Sep. JOHN LYNDESAY, p., pres. by the same, by exch. of ch. of Gosforth with John Browne (*ibid.* f.194r–v, cf. *Y.A.J.* xxv p.20).

1447 31 Oct. WILLIAM STRAITEFORD, p., pres. by Ralph, Baron Greystoke, on d. of John Lyndeshey (Reg.19, f.412v).

1459 16 Jun. THOMAS FLESSHWER, p., pres. by the same on res. of William Stratford (Reg.20, f.404Av). Will dated 29 Aug.1472, proved 10 Sep.1472 (Prob.Reg.4, f.87v).

1472 28 Sep. JOHN BATY, chapl., pres. by the same, on d. of Thomas Fleschewer (Reg.22, f.148v). 9 Mar.1478/9 quitclaims property in Hessle (*Yorks.Deeds* vii p.120).

1483 19 Sep. JOHN HAYTON, chapl., pres. by the same, on res. of John Baty (Reg.23, f.40, amending *Reg. Rotherham* i no.289).

1505/6 16 Mar. RICHARD WILLUGHBY, p., pres. by John Trod and Richard Thomson, by reason of a gt of the adv. by John, Lord Greystoke, on d. of John Haiton (Reg.25, f.56).

1525 27 Oct. JOHN MATHEWSONE, p. pres. by Sir Thomas Dacre, knt of the Garter, Lord Dacre and Gilsland, on d. of Richard Willoughby (Reg.27, f.81v). Will dated 2 Aug.1528, proved 13 Oct.1528 (*ibid.* f.163).

THOMAS SHEPARDE. Occ. as r. 1546 (Prob.Reg.13A, f.197). As r. of T.B. gives evidence in tithe suit Feb.1556/7, being then aged 70 (*Sel. Tithe Causes* p.86).

1561/2 8 Feb. JOHN WODE, pres. by William, Lord Dacre, on d. of last inc. (Inst.AB.2, part ii, f.9v). Will dated 16 Oct.1571, proved 24 Apr.1572 (Reg.30, f.178r–v; Chancery court probate records).

1572 1 Aug. WILLIAM SMYTH, pres. by Crown, on d. of last inc. (Reg.30, f.70v). Will dated 7 Mar.1581/2, prob. 24 Jan.1582/3 (Reg.31, f.96v; Chanc.AB.11, f.234v).

1582 27 Mar. JOHN PHILLIPPS, B.A., pres. by Crown, on d. of William Smythe (Inst.AB.3, f.156v). Bishop of Sodor and Man 1605. See *D.N.B.*; Marchant, *Puritans and the Church Courts 1560–1642*, p.269.

1605 5 Aug. WILLIAM SANDERSON, pres. by Crown, on res. of John Phillipps, Bp. of Sodor and Man. (*ibid.* f.372v). Will dated 22 Mar.1624/5, probate commn 27 Apr.1626, bond 6 Jun.1626 (Chancery court probate records; Reg.31, f.249r–v).

1625/6 7 Mar. THOMAS HADDLESAY, M.A., pres. by Henry Thomson of York, merchant, on res. of William Sanderson (Inst.AB.4, p.446; Inst.AB.5, p.144). V. of Kirby Grindalythe 1618. Occ. as preaching minister 1650. On Major General's list of suspects 1655 (Matthews, *W.R.* p.393). Subscribed 29 Jul.1662 (ER.V/Exh.Bk.1, f.18), where it is stated he was ordained dcn by the Bp. of Peterborough on 2 Sep.1618 and p. by the same on 18 Sep.1618. Bur. at T.B. 7 Sep.1670 (PR.T/B.1, p.8).

[1] *Mon.Angl.* ii p.220.

[2] *C.P.R.1313–17*, p.260. On 19 Aug.1317 it was stated that Robert son of Ralph son of William held the manor of T.B. at his death, of the a. of St Alban's in socage by service of land for all service. On 25 Sep.1317 the manor was granted to Ralph son of Robert, then 18 yrs old and more (*C.C.R.1313–18* pp.495, 501).

[3] *Taxatio Ecclesiastica* pp.301, 303.

[4] From *Liber Valorum*, the *Valor* being deficient.

[5] *E.R.A.S. Trans.* ii p.63.

[6] The ed. of *Test. Ebor* (i p.74) identifies him with Thomas de Nevill, senior, archdn of Durham, who had his will proved 17 Sep.1365 (cf. *Fast. Dunelm* p.92), but the identification is not certain. The lost vicar-general's register of Abp Thoresby followed the instn entry with copies of two papal dispensations in favour of Thomas son of Ralph de Nevill dated 1347 and 1351 (*B.I.B.* iii p.46, no.114).

[7] A Thomas de Thorp occ. as r. of Long Newton in 1383 (*Fast. Dunelm.* p.129).

WEAVERTHORPE

Weaverthorpe anciently formed part of the Archbishop's fee.[1] Archbishop Thomas II (1108–14) gave the church to Herbert the Chamberlain, whose younger son, William, the Treasurer of York, gave it in pure alms to the canons of Nostell priory for the support of their guest-house, with the consent of Archbishop Thurstan.[2] William's nephew, Peter, however, in the next generation, seems to have made efforts to revoke the gift of the advowson. Michaelmas 1219 a day assigned for hearing the case between Peter son of Herbert, plaintiff, and the prior of St Oswald, Nostell, defendant, concerning the advowson of Weaverthorpe.[3] Michaelmas 1221 four knights summoned to elect a jury to make recognizance of grand assize between Peter son of Herbert, claimant, and the prior of St Oswald's, defendant, on a plea of the advowson of Weaverthorpe church. Whereat the prior as defendant places himself on the grand assize and seeks for a recognizance as to which of them had the greater right in the advowson.[4]

The prior and convent of Nostell seem to have made good their right. About 1247 they submitted various churches in their patronage to the Archbishop for appropriation, viz., Bolton Percy, South Kirkby, Rothwell, Tickhill, Weaverthorpe, and a moiety of Mexborough. On 25 Dec. 1247 Archbishop Gray ordained (*inter alia*) that '. . . lest the church of York by this our ordination and appropriation of churches should have reason in course of time to complain of hurt, we have reserved the church of Weaverthorpe to our own gift'.[5] On 18 May 1248 followed the ordination of vicarages in the mother-church and in the chapel of Helperthorpe, assigned to the common of the cathedral church of York, when it (Weaverthorpe) should become vacant. The canon who in the name of a prebend used to receive 6 marks only from the common, should receive 30 marks. In the church of Weaverthorpe there was to be a resident vicar, a priest, who should receive 24 marks for his own sustenance, and that of a fellow-priest, and for all archidiaconal burdens and other dues and customs.[6]

In order that the prior and convent should not suffer financial loss by the delay in the taking effect of these ordinations, Archbishop Gray further ordered (probably in the following year) that the prior and convent of Nostell should receive the dues and old-established pensions as long as those churches were held by the rectors who then had them.[7]

This transference of patronage seems to have been confirmed by a tripartite fine dated 1 July 1269 between Reginald son of Peter, plaintiff, and William, the Dean, and the Chapter of St Peter of York, and William, prior of St Oswald's, impedients, as to the advowson of Weaverthorpe church. The prior admitted that the advowson is the right of Reginald and quitclaimed all his right to him and his heirs. At the instance of the prior and for love of St William, formerly Archbishop of York, his ancestor, Reginald granted the advowson to the Dean and Chapter to hold to them and their successors of him and his heirs in frankalmoign, quit of all secular service.[8]

There were also chapels at East and West Lutton, which remained dependent on Weaverthorpe.

In 1291 the vicarage of Weaverthorpe 'which is of the common of the church of York' was assessed at £5 6*s.* 8*d.*, which was reduced to £3 6*s.* 8*d.* at the New Taxation.[9] In 1534/5 the vicarage yielded £8 11*s.* after deducting 5*s.* for synodals.[10]

At the Parliamentary Survey 1650 the parsonage was the inheritance of the heirs of John Litster,[11] and was worth £50 a year. The vicarage, with West Lutton, was worth £40.[12]

Torre, Peculiars 559–60.
Sharp, E.R. 135.
Lawton, 281–2.

RECTORS

WALTER DE WIVERTORP, clk, pres. by pr. and c. of Nostell, inst. by John Belesmains *c.*1154–63 (*E.Y.C.* i p.38, quoting Nostell Cart. f.134v). *c.*1163–77 notification by Bp John of Poitiers that the canons of Nostell had often requested that Walter de Wivertorp might be accepted (for W.ch.) seeing that they had the right of presn to the ch. of W., and that he had at the Abp's mand. (as Treasurer of York), inst. the said Walter to that ch. (*ibid.*pp.38–9, quoting Nostell cart. *loc.cit.*)[13].

PETER DE WIVERTORP. Note appended to colln of ch. of W. to John de Richeburg (see below) since with authority of the apostolic mand. previously sent concerning the removal of sons who had followed their fathers in benefices, Abp Gray had deprived Peter de Wivertorp of that ch. because he followed his father therein (*Reg.Gray* p.32). Possibly became r. *c.*1215.[14]

1229 1 Dec. JOHN DE RICHEBURG, at the Abp's colln to the rect. of W. which had lapsed by neglect of the pr. and c. of Nostell (*ibid.* p.32).

1236/7 24 Feb. THOMAS POINGNANT, clk,[15] pres. by the pr. and c. of Nostell, saving their pens. (*ibid.*p.75 and as Poygnant, Nostell cart. f.167). 19 Feb.1236/7 had colln by Abp by authority of pr. & c. of Nostell to ch. of W. and dispensed by authority if Pope Honorius III to hold it with the ch. of Campsall (*Reg.Gray* p.85).

1244 7 Jul. WALTER BRITON, clk,[16] pres. by the same (*ibid.*p.94).[17]

VICARS

JOHN DE MALTON. 26 Apr.1303 as John, v. of W., a compurgator of John de Multhorp, v. of Garton-on-the-Wolds, charged with usury (*Reg. Corbridge* i p.187).

1311 6 Jul. RICHARD DE BELEBY at colln of D. & C. of York on d. of John de Malton (M2/4g, f.20).

1318 16 Sep. WILLIAM DE BURTON ANNAYS, p., at colln. of the same (Torre p.560, from lost Chapter Act Book 1314–1393, f.18).

ROBERT DE DIGHTON. As v. of W., apptd dean and sequestrator of Buckrose 19 Oct.1345 (Reg.10, f.182v).

1349 11 Nov. RICHARD DE BURTON, chapl., at colln of the same (Torre p.560, from lost Chapter Act Book 1346–1351, f.35).

1358/9 28 Jan. WILLIAM LOVELL, dcn, pres. by William de Feriby perpetual farmer of the farm of W., no cause given (H1/3, f.28v).

1358/9 20 Feb. JOHN DE SOUREBY, at colln of D. & C. of York, by exch. of ch. of Kirbymoorside with William Lovell (Torre p.560, from lost Chapter Act Book 1353–1376, f.13). Will dated 2 Nov.1395, proved 15 Mar.1395/6 (L2/4, f.118).

1397 2 Dec. THOMAS WETTEWANG, chapl., at colln. of the same, on d. of John de Soureby (Torre p.560, from lost Chapter Act Book 1390–1410, f.34).

THOMAS CARTER

1428 28 May JOHN APPILTON *alias* HAILE, chapl., at colln. of the same, on res. of Thomas Carter (assignment of pension to Carter) (H2/3, f.6v).

1450 31 Dec. THOMAS DUGHTY, p., at colln of the same, on res. of John Appilton (*ibid.* f.73r–v). V. of Helperthorpe 1455.

1455 25 Apr. JOHN RICHARDSON, chapl., at colln of the same, on res. of Thomas Dughty (*ibid.* f.87).

1462/3 2 Mar. JOHN APPILTON, p., at colln of the same, on res. of John Richardson (*ibid.* f.115).

1475 25 Jun RICHARD BELEBY, p., pres. by John Gysburgh canon residentiary, perpetual farmer of the farm of W., on res. of John Appleton (H2/3, f.152). Cited on various charges 12 Feb.1489/90 (D/C.AB.1, f.228v).

1505 10 May JOHN THOMSON, chapl., pres. by mag. Martin Colyns, perpetual farmer of the farm of W., on d. of Richard Beleby (H3/1, f.5v). Will dated 5 Dec.1519, proved 30 Jan.1519/20 (L2/5a, f.120r–v).

1519 13 Dec. WILLIAM STEVYNSON, p., pres. by mag. Brian Higdon, LL.D., perpetual farmer of the farm of W., on d. of John Thompson (H3/1, ff.103v–104).

1530 20 Sep. WILLIAM THOMSON *alias* TURNOR, p., pres. by the same, on res. of William Stevenson (assignment of pension to Stevenson)[18] (*ibid.* f.160v).

1531 27 May JOHN GASCOIGNE, p., pres. by the same, on d. of William Thomson *alias* Turner (*ibid.* f.166r–v).

1533 19 Apr. ROBERT JOHNSON, p., pres. by the same, on res. of John Gascoigne (*ibid.* f.182r–v). V. at *Valor* 1534/5 and in 1552 (*I.C.G.* p.10). Administration gtd 8 Feb.1566/7 (D/C. Prob.Reg.5, f.27v).

RICHARD REVELL. Will as v. dated 5 Aug.1585, proved 1 Sep.1585 (D/C. Prob.Reg.5, f.115r–v).

1585 10 Aug. ROBERT BUGG, clk, at colln of D. & C., on d. of last inc. (H4, f.219). Inv. 6 Feb.1614/15 (D/C probate records) Administration gtd 29 Mar.1615 (L1/1a, f.185).

1615 7 Jun. STEPHEN SMYTH, clk, at colln of the same, on d. of Robert Bugg (H4, f.498r–v). Will dated 15 Jan.1633/4, proved 9 May 1634; inv. 3 Feb.1633/4 (D/C probate records 1634).

1634 30 May JAMES FORSTER, M.A., at colln of the same, on d. of Stephen Smyth (H4, f.745r–v). Occ. (Foster) as preaching minister 1650.

1661 26 Jun. RICHARD TENNY, B.A.,[19] admd 31 Oct.1656 (Lambeth MSS.996, A.140). Inst. 26 Jun.1661, on d. of last inc. (H5, part 2, f.19). Lic. to preach 15 Aug.1662 (Sub.Bk.3, f.51).[20]

[1] The Abp held 18 carucates in W. at the Survey (*Y.A.J.* xiii p.492).
[2] *E.Y.C.* i pp.35–7. Not (as Lawton) given by Henry I to the Treasurer. The gift was confirmed by Herbert son of Herbert, William's brother, *c.*1114–21. Further confirmns of this gift are given in *E.Y.C. loc.cit.*
[3] *Cur.Reg.Rolls* viii pp.3, 99, 191; cf. *Yorks.Eyre 1218–19* pp.341–2, no.939.

[4] *Cur.Reg.Rolls* x p.242. Trinity 1222 grand assize between Peter son of Herbert, claimant, and pr. of St Oswald's, defendant, about adv. of W. Deferred for 1 month from Michaelmas for lack of jurors (*ibid.*pp.271–2). Hilary 1223 and Michaelmas 1224 sim. deferments (*ibid.* xi pp.42, 128, 437).
[5] L2/1, part iii, f.92v, quoted *Reg. Gray*, pp.205–6.
[6] L2/1, part ii, ff.6–7, quoted *Reg.Gray*, pp.206–8.
[7] *Reg.Gray*, pp.107–8. It occurs between doc. dated 12 Oct. and 22 Nov.1249.
[8] *Yorks Feet of Fines 1246–72*, Y.R.S. lxxxii, p.172.
[9] *Taxatio Ecclesiastica* p.297.
[10] *Valor Ecclesiasticus* v p.107.
[11] The lessees of the rectory from 1536 are given in the anonymous 'Descent of Lands on the Wolds', p.60. It was leased to Sir John Lister, knt, on 1 May 1629.
[12] *E.R.A.S. Trans.* ii pp.61–2.
[13] It is a possibility that Walter was the father of Peter de Wivertorp, who followed him. If so, he was in minor orders and vacated by res. (*Reg.Gray* p.153). A Peter son of Walter de Weaverthorpe is ment. *c.*1219 and 1231 (*Yorks. Feet of Fines 1218–31*, Y.R.S. lxii, pp.13 and n., 142), though no ment. there of his being in orders.
[14] 8 Apr.1226 letter from Pope Honorius III to Abp Gray about Peter de Wiverthorp. After an incumbency of 10 yrs and upwards he had been deprived by the pap.mand. and petitioned the Pope, who asks that he may be found another living (*Reg.Gray* p.153). 18 Sep.1228 he was inst. to Rowley (*ibid.* p.26).
[15] R. of a moiety of Campsall 1231 (*Fasti Parochiales* i p.56). In 1226/7 as Puingnant had colln of a pens. of 3 marks from the ch. of St Mary, Nottingham (*Reg.Gray* pp.15–16).
[16] 24 Nov.1254 Pope Innocent IV granted disp. to Walter *dictus* Britton, nephew of the Abp. of York, at the Abp's request, allowing him to hold another benefice in addition to what he has (*C.P.L.* i p.308).
[17] On 11 Dec.1295 Mag. J. de Craucumbe is ment. as r. (*inter alia*) of W. (*C.P.R.1291–1301*, p.213).
[18] Gt of pension of 4 marks a year for life (H3/1, ff.160v–162). The pension was noted as being paid to Stevenson at the 1531 and 1533 instns.
[19] He occ. as preaching minister at Garton on the Wolds 1650 (*E.R.A.S. Trans.* ii p.53).
[20] He was ordained dcn by the Abp of York 23 May 1624 and p. by the Bp of Carlisle 26 Feb.1631/2 (V.1674/Exh.Bk. f.28) The next v. was Henry Myers, admd 9 Dec.1680, no reason being given for the vacancy (H5, part 2, f.144).

WESTOW

This church was usually described as 'Ecclesia Beate Marie de Mora' in medieval times. There were three churches in the East Riding dedicated to St Mary which belonged to Kirkham priory — Birdsall, Sledmere, and Westow. Lawton erroneously identifies the church on the moor as Sledmere. Birdsall is separately mentioned in the *Taxatio*.

The church of Westow was appropriated to Kirkham priory[1] and a vicarage ordained in it, the terms of which are given in the Kirkham cartulary. The vicar was to have a suitable house and two bovates of land with all appurtenances, all altar offerings, personal tithes, mortuaries of parishioners except those of the lords of the vill and their wives, fodder of beasts, tithes (except lamb and wool), tithes of gardens and orchards and of bees, and a penny for waxscot from each carucate. The vicar was to reside and to cause the church to be fitly served with sufficient ornaments and all necessaries at his own cost. He was to bear all ordinary, and his share of extraordinary, burdens.[2]

The prior and convent continued to present until the Dissolution and in 1544/5 the church and advowson were given by Henry VIII to the Archbishop of York in exchange for other lands and advowsons.[3]

In 1291 the church of St Mary de Mora, appropriated to Kirkham, was assessed at £10 13*s.* 4*d.* — reduced at the New Taxation to £2 13*s.* 4*d.*[4] In 1534/5 the vicarage yielded £4 18*s.* 2*d.* after deducting 7*s.* 6*d.* for procurations.[5]

At the Parliamentary Survey 1650 the parsonage was in the hands of the Commonwealth and was worth £80 a year. The vicarage was worth £16 a year.[6]

Torre, E.R. 771.
Sharp, E.R. 116.
Lawton 282–3.

RECTOR

? 1237 HENRY MALET, clk, at the Abp's colln by lapse. He shall receive 4*s*. yearly *nomine personatus* (*Reg. Gray* p.77 — n.d., but occ. between docs. dated 1237).

VICARS

1294 23 May STEPHEN DE AYMUNDERBY, p., pres. by pr. and c. of Kirkham (*Reg. Romeyn* i p.234).

1333 3 Oct. JOHN DE THYRNUM, chapl., pres. by the same, on d. of Stephen de Aymundirby (Reg.9, f.388).

1336 15 Oct. WILLIAM DE WARTRIA, chapl., pres. by the same, on d. of John de Burton[7] (*ibid.* f.394v).

1344 15 Nov. PHILIP DE KILNESE, chapl., pres. by the same, on res. of William de Wartre (Reg.10, f.179v).

JOHN YONG

1384 25 Apr. JOHN DE WHITWELL, p., pres. by the same, on res. of John Yong (Reg.12, f.46). ? the same as v. of Wharram le Street.

1402 11 May WILLIAM DE LANGTON, p., pres. by the same, no cause given (*Reg. Scrope* i no.432).

1446 23 Jul. JOHN FUSTER, pres. by the same, by exch. of ch. of Kirkby Ireleth with William Langton (Reg.19, f.406v). Mand. to induct 24 Jul. 1446 (*ibid.*).

1467 6 Dec. JOHN DALTON, chapl., pres. by the same, on d. of John Fusture (Reg.22, f.28).

1470 6 Nov. JOHN NAWTON, chapl., pres. by the same, on res. of John Dalton (*ibid.* f.125).

1477 19 Oct. RICHARD NABILLER (*sic — recte* STABILER), chapl., pres. by the same, on res. of John Nawton (*ibid.* f.265).

1493 3 Dec. THOMAS MORWYN, p., pres. by the same, by exch. of vic. of Kirby Grindalythe with Richard Stabiler (Reg.23, f.153, amending *Reg. Rotherham* i no.1186). Will dated 8 Jan. 1509/10, proved 20 Feb. 1509/10 (Reg.26, f.137v).

1509/10 17 Feb. THOMAS DICSON, p., pres. by the same, on d. of Thomas Morwen (Reg.26, f.12).

1514 5 May WILLIAM FENTON, p., pres. by the same, on res. of Thomas Dicson (*ibid.* f.48).

1545/6 18 Jan. WILLIAM BECK or BEKFELDE, clk., pres. by Thomas Vavazor of Copmanthorpe, gent. and Thomas Wirrall, p., *pro hac vice* by gt of pr. and c. of Kirkham, on d. of William Fentonne (Reg.29, f.18). V. (Bekfeld) in

1552 (*I.C.G.*, p.16). 1556 occ. as wit. (Bekfelde) in tithe suit, aged 50 *Sel. Tithe Causes* pp.80, 95). As Beckfeilde bur. at W. 6 Mar.1555/6 (PR.Wes.1, f.4v).

ROBERT SNELL. Occ. as v. in 1559 visitn. (*Royal Visitation of 1559*, p.98).

1571/2 JOHN DURHAM. Instn. bond 4 Mar.1571/2 (signs Durram) (Adm. 1571/62).

1575 30 Dec. ROBERT MOSSE, clk., at the Abp's colln. no cause given (Reg.30, f.73v; Inst.AB.3, f.88). 1598 occ. as v. in a tithe cause (CP.G.3015). Bur. at W. 25 Jun.1601 (PR.Wes.1, f.34).

JOHN SHAWE. Admd. 1601 (*ibid.*) Occ. at 1604 visitn for only preaching 1 sermon the previous year (V.1604/CB.f.112). Will as v. dated 2 Nov.1611, proved 20 Mar.1611/2 (Reg.31, f.161v; Chancery court probate records).

1611/12 13 Jan. MARMADUKE MARSHALL, M.A., at colln. of the same, on d. of John Shaw (Inst.AB.3, f.414; Inst.AB.4., f.48v).

1620 3 Aug. ANTHONY WRIGHT, B.A. at colln. of the same, on cess. of Marmaduke Marshall (Inst.AB.4, f.265v). Occ. as preaching minister 1650.[8]

1662 28 Jul. THOMAS DOVE. Order to serve the cure from the Committee of Plundered Ministers 19 Aug.1659; Subscribed 28 Jul.1662 (ER.V/Exh.Bk.1, f.18), where he is described as ordained dcn by the Abp. of York 22 Feb.1623/4 and p. by the Bp. of Llandaff 12 May 1625.[9]

[1] Appropriation ratified by the Abp 15 May 1311 (*Reg.Greenfield* iii p.196).
[2] Kirkham cartulary f.15. This entry is unfortunately undated. Lawton's date (1394) is impossibly late and may be an error for 1294, the date of the first recorded instn. to the vic. As negative evidence it may be worth noting that the vic. is not ment. in the *Taxatio* of 1291.
[3] *Letters and Papers of Henry VIII*, 20 i no.465/39.
[4] *Taxatio Ecclesiastica* p.303.
[5] *Valor Ecclesiasticus* v p.106.
[6] *E.R.A.S. Trans.* ii p.65.
[7] Probably to be identified with Thyrnum. Thornholme and Burton (Agnes) are adjacent villages.
[8] A certain 'T. Wake, clerk' is commemorated on a bell 1659, according to *Y.A.J.* iii p.407.
[9] The next collation was that of Thomas Dove on 24 Jun.1668, no reason being given for the vacancy (Inst.AB.7, p.114).

WETWANG

Wetwang belonged anciently to the see of York, and formed part of the Archbishop's fee at the Survey.[1]

Archbishop Gray gave the church to be appropriated to the Minster prebend of Wetwang. The ordination of the vicarage is dated 3 Henry III (1218–19) according to Lawton, though the ordination is undated in Gray's register and its earliest entries are dated 1225. At the request of mag. Laurence of Lincoln, archdeacon of York (*c.*1240–45), perpetual vicars are ordained for the churches of Wetwang, Fridaythorpe and Kirkby Wharfe, who shall have the cure of the parishes and bear the

burdens of the churches and their chapels for ever. The vicar of Wetwang, that he may undertake the service of the chapel of Fimber, with other cures, shall have in the name of his vicarage the whole altarage of that church and chapel, rendering twenty marks a year to the prebendary of Wetwang in two instalments, viz. at Easter and Michaelmas. None of the lands or rents of the said churches or chapels, or tithes of mills, hay, turbaries, etc., except the tithes of the curtilage shall belong to the said vicars. The vicars shall swear fealty and obedience to the prebendary.[2]

Fimber chapel is mentioned as early as 1240 and seems to have remained as a chapel dependent upon Wetwang, although Thomas Teler is described as 'vicar' in the Inventory of Church Goods of 1552.[3]

The lands of Holme Archiepiscopi in this parish were given to York Minster before the Conquest. Archbishop Thomas I (1070–1100) granted the prebend of Holme, to which these lands belonged, to the prior of Hexham. In 1230 they were acquired again by Archbishop Gray. There was at one time a chapel there.[4]

The church of Wetwang was not separately noticed in the *Taxatio* of 1291. In 1534/5 the vicarage yielded £9 7*s.* 8*d.*[5]

At the Parliamentary Survey 1650 the rectory and tithes belonged to Colonel Sandyes and were worth £140 a year. The vicarages of Wetwang and Fimber were worth £9 10*s.* Pension paid to the vicar by Colonel Sandyes £24 13*s.* 4*d.* a year. The tithes of Fimber, belonging to Colonel Sandyes, £40.[6]

Torre, Peculiars 1071.
Sharp, E.R. 132A.
Lawton 283–4.

VICARS

1331 25 Sep. RICHARD SON OF AUSTIN DE WETWANG, p., pres. by prebendary of Wetwang (Torre p.1071, from lost Chapter Act Book 1314–1393, f.40).

ROBERT DE LYCHINGTON

1335 19 Sep. ROBERT DE SWETMOUTH, chapl., at colln of Chapter, the prebendary being *in remotis*, on res. of Robert de Lychington (Torre p.1071, from *ibid.* f.69).

ROGER

1349 10 Aug. ADAM DE DALTON, pres. by prebendary of Wetwang, on d. of Roger, the last v. (Torre p.1071, from lost Chapter Act Book 1346–1351, f.32).

1351 18 Jun. WILLIAM DE HOLME, chapl., pres. by the same, on res. of Adam de Dalton (Torre p.1071, from *ibid.* f.42).

WILLIAM DE BILEBY

1352 18 Sep. ROBERT DE HOTON, chapl., pres. by the same, by exch. of vic. of Fridaythorpe with William de Bileby (H1/3, f.6).

1369 18 Oct. ROBERT DE SMETHETON, chapl., pres. by the same, no cause given (Torre p.1071, from lost Chapter Act Book 1353–1376, f.84).

1370 20 Apr. WILLIAM FRAUNCEYS, pres. by the same, on res. of Robert de Smetheton (Torre p.1071, from *ibid.* f.90). As William, occ. as v. in 1381 subsidy

(P.R.O. E.179/63/12). Ment. in a letter from Pope Urban VI dated 16 Nov.1381 to the Abp concerning augmentation of vic. of W. (H1/3, ff.155v–156).

1407 20 Aug. ADAM SON OF JOHN PIERSON of Fimber, chapl., pres. by the same, no cause given (Torre p.1071, from lost Chapter Act Book 1390–1410, f.97).

1438/9 12 Feb. WILLIAM DENE, chapl., pres. by the same, on res. of Adam Pereson (H2/3, f.40v).

1443 8 Jul. JOHN GYSBURGH *alias* PRYOR, chapl., pres. by the same, on res. of William Dene (*ibid.* f.53v). Torre calls him John Gysburgh of Ake, and he vacated the vic. under the latter name.

1448 15 Jun. THOMAS OXFORTH, chapl., pres. by the same, on res. of John del Ake (*ibid.* f.66v).

1448/9 13 Mar. HENRY LEY, p., pres. by the same, on d. of Thomas Oxforth (*ibid.* f.68). Will dated 12 Jan.1458/9, proved 18 Jan.1458/9 (L2/4, f.290r–v).

1458 [*recte* 1459] 30 Mar. SIMON MASSHAM, chapl., pres. by the same, on d. of Henry Lee (*ibid.* f.101).

1463 18 Jul. JOHN GYMLYN, chapl., pres. by the same, on res. of Simon Masham (*ibid.* f.115v).

1492/3 14 Feb. RICHARD RUSSELL, pres. by the same, on res. of John Gymlyng (*ibid.* f.204v). Ment. in a tithe cause as v. 'aboute xl yeres ago', i.e. about 1514 (*Sel. Tithe Causes* p.54).

1521 11 May WILLIAM BATTIE, chapl., pres. by mag. Thomas Knolles, S.T.P., subdean of York, and Giles Kaye of Wakefield, chapl., *pro hac vice* by reason of gt of next presn. by Henry Carnebull, prebendary of Wetwang, on d. of Richard Russell (H3/1, f.110). Will dated 2 Jul.1530, proved 26 Jul.1530 (L2/5a, ff.155–156).

1530 28 Jul. RICHARD HEWSON, chapl., pres. by the same, on d. of William Batty (H3/1, ff.158v–159). Occ. in a tithe suit 1554 (*Sel. Tithe Causes* pp.49–55). Will dated 7 Jan.1570/1, proved 30 Jan.1570/1 (D/C. Prob.Reg.5, ff.43v–45v).

ALEXANDER WOLFE, clk.

1601 28 Sep. ROLAND HUDSON, clk, pres. by the same, by exch. of vic. of Fridaythorpe with Alexander Wolfe (H4, f.357). Will dated 24 Jul.1610, proved 10 Jan.1610/11 (D/C. Prob.Reg.5, f.197); Inv. 14 Dec.1610 (Wetwang preb. probate records).

1610/11 12 Feb. TRISTRAM TAYLOR, clk, pres. by the same on d. of Roland Hudson (H4, f.452r–v). Occ. at 1640 visitn (V1640/Exh.Bk.f.5v). V. of Hutton Cranswick 1600–13.

THOMAS WAIT(E), M.A., admd 26 Dec.1649. Occ. as 'an able preaching minister' 1650. Ejected 1660 he remained in W. and was living 1693 (Matthews, *C.R.* p.505, q.v.). Matthews (*loc.cit.*) states that his successor compounded 27 May 1661, but no instn has been found until the following:

1662/3 9 Jan. RALPH WITTIE, clk, pres. by the prebendary of Wetwang, no cause given (Inst.AB.6, p.368). Bur. at W. 12 Oct.1665 (PRT Wetwang).

[1] *Y.A.J.* xiv p.380. The ch. of W. is included in Pope Innocent III's confirmn of 18 Apr.1216 of the possessions of the see of York, printed in *Reg.Gray* pp.125–7.
[2] *Reg.Gray* pp.189–90, quoting L2/1, part ii, ff.32v–33. In 1528–9 the prebend was annexed to Cardinal Wolsey's projected college at Oxford (*Le Neve 1541–1857* iv p.65).
[3] *I.C.G.* p.12.
[4] Article in *E.R.A.S. Trans.* ii pp.68–76. See also M. Beresford, *The Lost Villages of England* pp.334–5 (with aerial photograph).
[5] *Valor Ecclesiasticus* v p.105.
[6] *E.R.A.S. Trans.* ii pp.67, 70.

WHARRAM LE STREET

At some time between 1126 and 1129 Robert Fossard, by the hand of Thurstan, Archbishop of York, and before the Chapter of St Peter, York, granted to the canons of Nostell priory the churches of Bramham, Wharram le Street and Lythe, with lands, chapels, tithes, and liberties, of which, at the grantor's prayer, the Archbishop had constituted a prebend in York Minster, for the support of the aforesaid canons.[1]

The prebend of Bramham was formed *c.*1130, the prior of Nostell being the prebendary.[2] The church of Wharram was appropriated to it and a vicarage ordained, but no date or details have been found. At the Dissolution the prebend was dissolved.

The church is not separately noticed in the *Taxatio* of 1291. In 1534/5 the vicarage yielded £6.[3]

At the Parliamentary Survey 1650 the vicarage was worth £16. The tithes belonged to John Buck, and were worth £28 a year. The tithe was the inheritance of George Butterworth, and was worth £6 a year.[4]

Torre, Peculiars 903.
Sharp, E.R. 134.
Lawton 284.

RECTORS

GILBERT. As p. of Warrum,[5] wit. feoffment of land in Normanby to William, parson of Normanby *c.*1167–80 (*E.Y.C.* i p.325).

THOMAS. Confirmn of Nigel Fossard's gifts to Meaux abbey made *c.*1178–82. A sim. but shorter confirmn was wit. by Thomas, parson of W., (*ibid.* ii 390n., Meaux cart. f.147v).

WILLIAM. As parson of W., ment. in an assize of novel disseisin 1229 (*C.P.R. 1225–32* p.310) As r. of 'Warrum' wit. deed *c.*1226–9 (*E.Y.C.* xi p.118). 1230 as parson of Hwarrum compounds ½ mark for disseisin (*Pipe Roll 14 Henry III* p.35). Ment. in list 'de pluribus prestitis factis tempore Regis Johannis' (*ibid.* p.289).

VICARS

JOHN DE LUMLEY

1349 4 Nov. WILLIAM DE HAYTON, chapl., pres. by the pr. of Nostell as prebendary of Bramham, on d. of John de Lumley (Torre p.903, from lost Chapter Act Book 1346–51, f.35).

ADAM DE SAULTON

1359 24 Jul. ALAN DE ROESTON, chapl. pres. by the same, by exch. of vic. of Huntington with Adam de Saulton (H1/3, f.31v). Also known as Alan de Sutheby.[6] As Alan, v. of W. le S., occ. as wit. 1376 (*Percy Chart.*, S.S. cxvii, p.378). As Alan, occ. as v. in 1381 subsidy (P.R.O. E.179/63/12). As Sutheby, occ. as v. 1382 (St Quintin Deeds, *E.R.A.S. Trans.* xxi p.48). Will (Ruston) dated 26 Sep 1387, proved 16 Apr. 1388 (L2/4, f.92).

1387/8 14 Mar. ROGER SYMSON of Fimber, chapl., pres. by the same, on d. of Alan de Roston (Torre p.903, from lost Chapter Act Book 1377–88, f.55).

1388 10 Apr. JOHN WHITWELL, chapl., pres. by the same, on d. of Roger Symson (Torre p.903, from lost Chapter Act Book 1377–88, f.56). Will dated 1415, proved 30 Oct. 1415 (L2/4, f.174).

1415 30 Oct. ROBERT HOLAND, chapl., pres. by the same, on d. of John de Whitwell (L2/3a, f.82).

1434 8 May WILLIAM PRIKETT, chapl., pres. by the same, on d. of Robert Holand (H2/3, f.24v).

1451 29 Apr. RICHARD DUGLEBY, chapl.,[7] pres. by the same, on d. of William Prikett (*ibid.* f.75). Occ. as v. 20 Jan. 1451/2 (D/C.AB.1, f.117). Will dated 27 Apr. 1452, proved 30 Apr. 1452 (L2/4, f.270).

RICHARD KYRSAKER

1458 4 Aug. WILLIAM RYNGEROSE, chapl., pres. by the same, on res. of Richard Kyrsaker (H2/3, f.100). Will dated 8 Oct. 1484, proved 13 Oct. 1484 (L2/4, f.359r–v).

1484 31 Oct. THOMAS KIRSACRE, pres. by the same, on d. of William Ryngros (H2/3, f.181). Will (as Girsacar) dated 1511, proved 25 Nov. 1511 (L2/5a. ff.98(1)v–98(2)).

1511 15 Nov. WILLIAM HALL, chapl., pres. by the same, on d. of Thomas Cresacre (H3/1, f.51v). Will dated 15 Aug. 1535, proved 13 Sep. 1535 (L2/5a, f.173v).

1535 11 Sep. WILLIAM STAYNSBY, p., pres. by the same, on d. of William Hall (H3/1, f.209). Bur. at W. le S. 23 Mar. 1561 (PR.W/S.1, p.22). Probate act (Stansby) 27 Jan. 1561/2 (L1/1a, f.11).

1561 3 Aug. RICHARD MORWIN, clk, pres. by the Crown, on d. of last inc. (Inst.AB.2, part ii, f.5v). Bur. at W. le S. 15 Apr. 1570 (PR.W/S.1, p.23).

1570/1 23 Feb. THOMAS PERESON, clk, pres. by Matthew Morwen, impropriator of the rectory of W., on d. of Richard Morwen (H4, f.82r–v). Also v. of Wharram Percy 1575/6–1617/18. Bur. at Wharram Percy 13 Feb. 1617/18 (PR.W/S.1, p.28).

1617/18 17 Feb. MATTHEW FARAM, clk,[8] pres. by Edward Banckes of Settrington, M.A. *pro hac vice* by reason of gt of next pres. by the same M.F., on d. of Thomas Pearson (H4, f.549). Occ. as v. at 1640 visitn (V.1640/Exh.Bk., f.5). Bur. at Settrington 7 Feb. 1645/6 (PR.W/S.1, p.29).

1663 7 May EDWARD CARLIELL. Occ. as minister (Carlliel) at both Wharrams 1650. Admd to serve the cure 7 May 1663 (ER.V/Exh.Bk.1, f.19v), where it is noted he was ordained dcn and p. 21 Feb.1618/19 by Bp. of London. Bur. at Wharram Percy 19 Jan.1667/8 (PR.W/P.1, p.72).

[1] *E.Y.C.* ii pp.337–8, quoting Nostell cart., f.75. The gift of the church of W. by Emery de Aiguillon (as tenant of Fossard) to augment the preb. (of Bramham) is recorded in Nostell cart. f.86.
[2] *E.Y.C.* ii p.339 ff.; iii pp.160–2.
[3] *Valor Ecclesiasticus* v p.107.
[4] *E.R.A.S. Trans.* ii p.60.
[5] It cannot be stated with certainty which of the two Wharrams is denoted by the name 'Warrom'. *E.Y.C.* indexes these under Wharram le Street.
[6] He occ. 1327 as Alan son of John Suthiby of Roston, i.e. Ruston Parva, near Lowthorpe (St Quintin Deeds, *E.R.A.S. Trans.* xxi p.46).
[7] Called 'Dugleby vel Kirksaire' by Torre, who evidently assumed he was ident. with Richard Kyrsaker. They are clearly different men.
[8] On 11 May 1618 Thomas Wood, M.A., was instd to the 'rectory' of W. le S., on pres. of Elias Wood of London, grocer, on d. of last inc. (Inst.AB.3, f.496v). This instn clearly was ineffective.

WHARRAM PERCY

The church of Wharram Percy was anciently a rectory in the patronage of the Percy family.[1]

On 21 Jun.1322 Edward II granted licence to Henry, son of Robert de Percy, to grant to Geoffrey le Scrope, King's serjeant, and his heirs, eight acres of land, six acres of wood and the stank of a mill in Wharram, and the advowson of the church of Wharram, which were held in chief.[2] And on 17 Feb.1326/7 he granted licence at the request of Thomas de Wake, his kinsman, for Geoffrey le Scrop to grant in frankalmoign to the keeper and canons of Haltemprice a wood and fishing in Wharram, with the advowson of the church there, which were held in chief, for the said keeper and canons to hold in mortmain.[3]

On the Wednesday before the Decollation of St John the Baptist 1327, Sir Geoffrey le Scrope, knight, by indenture covenanted with prior Thomas and the canons of Haltemprice that upon the grant to them of the church and lands of Wharram Percy, they should find four chaplains permanently to celebrate, viz., two in their priory and the other two in this church of Wharram Percy, whereof one was daily to celebrate the mass of the Virgin Mary, and the other for the souls of William le Scrope and Constance his wife, the parents of the said Geoffrey, and Ivetta his wife, of Sir Henry le Scrope and mag. Stephen le Scrope. Confirmed by William Melton, Archbishop of York, when he appropriated the church of Wharram Percy to them.[4]

The appropriation was dated 17 Nov.1327 and a vicarage was ordained at the same time. The Archbishop reserved a pension of two marks for his indemnity. The vicar was to bear certain ordinary burdens and to have a salary of forty marks.[5] On 27 Apr.1440 Archbishop Kemp made a fresh ordination on the submission of John Cawthorne, then vicar. The vicar was to have a house against the church assigned to him. For his own sustenance and for that of one chaplain in the chapels of Thixendale and Raisthorpe, he was to receive £11 6*s.* 8*d.* and two oxgangs of arable in the field and territory of Wharram Percy. The prior and convent were to bear all burdens ordinary and extraordinary.[6]

There had previously been a vicar in this church to assist the rector until on 7 Jun. 1301 Archbishop Corbridge consolidated the rectory and vicarage to William of York in consideration of the fact that he intended to reside.[7]

After the Dissolution the advowson lay with the Crown until 1618, when Sir Timothy Hutton presented.

In 1291 the church, appropriated to Haltemprice, was assessed at £26 13*s.* 4*d.*, the vicarage at £6 13*s.* 4*d.* At the New Taxation the former assessment was reduced to £16 13*s.* 4*d.*[8] In 1534/5 the vicarage yielded £11 13*s.* 4*d.*[9]

At the Parliamentary Survey 1650 the vicarage was worth £20. The tithes of Towthorpe were the inheritance of Sir Arthur Ingram and were worth £50 a year. The tithes of Burdale were the inheritance of John Buck and were worth £5 a year. The tithes of Raisthorpe were the inheritance of the same and were worth £20 a year. The tithes of Thixendale were the inheritance of Lord Cockaine and were worth £30 a year. Recommended that the parish be united to Wharram le Street; Towthorpe and Burdale to be united to Fimber and made a parish. Raisthorpe to be united to Fridaythorpe, and Thixendale to be united to Kirby Underdale.[10]

There is a reference in 1548 to the late chantry of Towthorpe in this parish.[11] In 1534/5 it had been valued at £5.

Torre, E.R. 784.
Sharp, E.R. 119.
Lawton 284.

RECTORS

WILLIAM (see under Wharram le Street)

1272/3 15 Jan. RICHARD DE LONGVILLERS, clk, letters of pres. by Sir Robert Percy, knt (*Reg. Giffard* p. 58).

1272/3 29 Jan. RICHARD DE STAUNFORD, letters of pres. by the same (*ibid.* p. 59).

1281/2 21 Mar. GEOFFREY DE NEWLAND, p., pres. by the same (*Reg. Wickwane*, p. 113). Presumably the same as Geoffrey de Neubaud who had cust. for 6 months from Oct. 1282 (*ibid.*).

Mag. WILLIAM DE SKELDERGATE. 23 Jul. 1290 as r. of W.P. lic. stud. 3 years at home or beyond seas (*Reg. Romeyn* i p. 212). 20 Mar. 1300/1 mand. to him, the dean of Buckrose, and William de Wirkesale, r. of Heslerton, to enquire about goods of Henry, late v. of W. [P], deceased (*Reg. Corbridge* i p. 162).[12] 30 Apr. 1301 notif. to dean of Buckrose that sequn of fruits of W. had been committed to mag. William de Skeldergate, the r., (*ibid.* p. 163). 7 Jun. 1301 as mag. William of York[13] had the rect. and vic. consolidated to him 'as he resides and intends to reside' (*ibid.* p. 165). 18 Dec. 1302 grant of appeal by W., r. of Wharrum, for reimbursement of expenses incurred in providing for cardinals sent to mediate between Kings of England and France (*ibid.* p. 13). 18 Dec. 1306 commn. to him and Marmaduke de Tweng, r. of Willerby [*recte* Thwing], to hold an inquiry at Yedingham (*Reg. Greenfield* iii p. 124).

1307/8 24 Jan. HENRY DE PERCY, clk, pres. by Sir Robert Percy, knt (*ibid.* p.128). 23 Apr.1308 notif. to Official not to molest him for not appearing in person at York synod (*ibid.* n.) 21 Sep.1308 lic. stud. 7 years from day of instn and not to be compelled to reside or to be ordained p. (*ibid.*). 23 Oct.1309 makes ackn. of debt, (*C.C.R.1307–13* p.234). 17 Jan.1311/12 commn to dean of Christianity of York and mag. John de Wodehous and mag. Henry le Flemmyng, rs. of Sutton on Derwent and Staveley, to judge in case between George Salvayn, clk, pres. to W., and Henry de Percy, in possession (*Reg. Greenfield* iii p.199).[14] 24 Sep.1312 commn to 2 other commissaries in same matter, and 10 Dec.1312 the same (*ibid.* pp.204, 205n.). 5 Jul.1312 as Henry son of Robert de Percy, parson of W., accused with others of assaulting the Sheriff of York when executing his office (*C.P.R. 1307–13* p.478). 20 Feb.1313/14 remission of fine for non-residence (*Reg. Greenfield* iii p.215). 2 Oct.1314 remission of fine for removal of tithes before separation (*ibid.* ii p.190). 15 Mar.1314/15 judgment pronounced in case between George Salvayn, presentee, and Henry de Percy, r. Henry cleared of all charges, and George and Gerard Salvayn to pay £50 costs each (*ibid.* iii pp.247–52). 1 Apr.1318 lic. abs. to study (Reg.9, f.322v). 25 Feb.1321/2 the same (*ibid.* f.347).

1323 15 Jul. WILLIAM DE OTRINGTON, p., pres. by Geoffrey le Scrope, no cause for vacancy given (*ibid.* f.351v).

1323 18 Aug. Mag STEPHEN LE SCROP, p., pres. by the same (*ibid.*) no cause for vacancy given. 30 May 1323, as a canon of Lincoln, he had had sequn, (*ibid.* f.351). Preb. of Welton Paynshall in Lincoln cathedral 1322–1327; died by 8 Sep.1327 (*Le Neve 1300–1541* i p.124).

1327 24 Oct. JOHN DE ALDEBURGH, clk, pres. by the same, on d. of Stephen le Scrop. Inst. in person of William de Ketelby, r. of Burghwallis, his proctor (*ibid.* f.373). Res. deed 19 Nov.1327 (*ibid.* f.373v).

VICARS

1327/8 24 Jan. ROBERT DE BYNGHAM, chapl., pres. by pr. & c. of Haltemprice (*ibid.* f.373v).

1328 24 Apr. ROBERT MARYN, p., pres. by the same, by exch. of vic. of Bradford with Robert de Byngham (*ibid.* f.369v).

1330 29 Oct. JOHN DE FRIDAYTHORP, chapl., pres. by the same, on d. of Robert Marin (*ibid.* f.378v).

JOHN CHAUMPENEIS

1337/8 9 Mar. mag. PETER LYOLF, dcn, pres. by the same, on d. of John Chaumpeneis (*ibid.* f.396v). Prob. of will 16 Aug.1349 (Reg.10, f.337v) — not Richard as given in Y.R.S. xciii.

1349 26 Sep. ROBERT SON OF STEPHEN DE NORTHBURTON, chapl., pres. by the same, on d. of Peter Lyolf (Reg.10, f.199).

1353 30 Jul. JOHN FRERE of Towthorpe, chapl., pres. by the same, on d. of Robert de [North]burton (*B.I.B.* iii p.37, no.46, from lost vicar-general's register, f.26).

1362 11 Sep. ADAM DE GEMELYNG of Brandesburton, chapl., pres. by the same, on d. of John Frere (Reg.11, f.206v).[15] 1370 pr. of Haltemprice against Adam de Gemelyng, v. of W.P. for waste etc. (*Monastic Notes* i, Y.R.S. xvii, p.82).

Mag. EDMUND DE ALTOUN, chapl.

1386/7 12 Mar. WILLIAM DE LEKE, chapl., pres. by the same, by exch. of ch. of Carlton in Lindrick with mag. Edmund de Altoun, chapl. (Reg.12, f.85). 13 Sep.1392 plaintiff in action for debt against Edmund Altoun, r. of Carlton in Lindrick (*C.C.R.1392–6* p.89). Lic. for non-res. for 2 years in order to go on a pilgrimage to Rome 14 Nov.1398 (*Reg. Scrope* i no.352).

1401 3 May ALEXANDER DE HERLE, pres. by the same, by exch. of vic. of Haxey, Lincoln dioc. with William de Leke; inst. by Bp of Lincoln by commn dated 17 Apr. (LAO, Reg. Beaufort, f.152).

1402 23 May Br. WILLIAM HESSAY, canon of Haltemprice, pres. by the same, on res. of Alexander Herle (*Reg. Scrope* i no.435). Res. 10 Jan.1410/11 (Reg.18, f.176v).

1410/11 10 Jan. ALAN NEVELL, p., pres. by the same, on res. of Br. William de Hessay (*ibid.*).

1416/17 19 Mar. THOMAS BEESTON, p., pres. by the same, by exch. of vic. of Blyth with Alan Nevell (*ibid.* f.186). 1417/18 ment. as heir of Anthony de Beston (*Inqu.p.m., Henry IV and V*, Y.R.S. lix, p.131). He was then aged 40 years and more.

1418 20 Oct. WALTER POWER, p., pres. by the same, on res. of Thomas Beston (Reg.18, f.190v).

1419 6 Apr. JOHN BUTTELLER, p., pres. by the same, by exch. of ch. of Castleford with Walter Power (*ibid.* f.191).

1423/4 21 Mar. JOHN ROCLYFF, chapl., pres. by the same, on res. of John Butteler (Reg.5A, ff.364v–365).

1435 15 Dec. Br. JOHN CAWTHORN, canon of Haltemprice, pres. by the same, on d. of John Roclyffe (Reg.19, f.386), instd by commissaries acting on commn of 28 Oct.1435.

1452 24 Nov. Br. ROBERT FRYTHBY, canon of Haltemprice, pres. by the same, on res. of Br. John Cawthorn (Reg.20, f.374r–v). Benefice erroneously named as Wharram le Street in the margin of the register. Will (Firby) dated 11 Nov.1464, no probate date (Prob.Reg.4, f.247v).

1465 18 Sep. Br. WILLIAM TOVY, canon of Haltemprice, pres. by the same, on d. of Br. Robert Fyrthby (Reg.22, f.27).[16]

Br. WILLIAM KIRKHAM[17]

1488 24 Jul. Br. JOHN RIDISDALE, p., canon of Haltemprice, pres. by the same, on res. of Br. William Kirkham (*Reg. Rotherham* i no.1136).

1515 10 Oct. Br. ROBERT COLYNSON, p., canon of Haltemprice, pres. by the same, on d. of Br. John Reiddesdale (Reg.27, f.11). Pr. of Haltemprice, conf. 23 Jan.1531/2 (Reg.28, f.22r-v).

1531/2 7 Feb. Br. JOHN SMYTH, canon of Haltemprice, pres. by the same, on res. of Br. Robert Colynson (Reg.28, f.22v). V. at *Valor* 1534/5.

1539 3 May JOHN HALL, p., pres. by Crown, on d. of last inc. (Reg.28, f.34).

1540 28 Apr. MARMADUKE ATKYNSON, chapl., pres. by Crown, on res. of John Hall (*ibid.* f.35v). 14 Feb.1553/4 occ. as v. (and also r. of Thornton in Pickering Lythe) in pardon roll (*C.P.R.1553–4* p.465).

1554 1 Dec. WILLIAM FIRBYE, pres. 25 Oct. by Crown (*C.P.R.1554–5* p.254), on res. of Marmaduke Atkinson (Reg.5A, f.696v).

1575/6 6 Jan. THOMAS PERESON, clk, pres. by Crown, on d. of William Firbye (Reg.30, f.73v; Inst.AB.3, f.88). Also v. of Wharram le Street 1570/1–1617/18. Bur. at W.P. 13 Feb.1617/18 (PR.W/S.1, p.28).

1618 25 Jun. EDWARD LOWTHROPP, M.A., pres. by Sir Timothy Hutton of Marske, knt, on d. of Thomas Pearson (Inst.AB.3, f.498). Bur. at W.P. 27 Feb.1642/3 (PR.W/P.1, p.69).

EDWARD CARLISLE (CARLIELL). Possibly admd 1643 on d. of Lowthroppe. Occ. as minister at both Wharrams 1650. Admd to serve the cure 7 May 1663 (S3/4e, f.21v). Bur. at W.P. 19 Jan.1667/8 (PR.W/P.1, p.72).

[1] Fine dated 20 Oct.1254 between Henry the chamberlain, claimant, and Peter de Percy, tenant, as to land in West Wharram. The right of Peter, together with a capital messuage and the adv. of the ch. of that vill, so that Henry can hereafter demand neither claim no right therein. Peter gives 40 marks of silver (Y.R.S. lxxxii p.99). On 4 Mar. 1311/12 King Edward II granted licence for Robert de Percy to grant in fee to Peter son of Robert de Percy the manor of Wharram and the adv. of the ch. there, held in chief (*C.P.R. 1307–13*, p.436).
[2] *C.P.R.1321–4* p.136.
[3] *C.P.R.1327–30* p.14. A sim. transfer of the manor to Haltemprice through Walter de Heslerton and Eustachia his wife is dated 20 Jun.1336 (*C.P.R.1334–8*, p.277).
[4] Reg.9, f.373r–v.
[5] *Ibid.*
[6] Reg.19, f.195r–v. Confirmed by Abp Lee 21 Jul.1541 (Reg.28, f.141Ar–v).
[7] *Reg. Corbridge* i p.165.
[8] *Taxatio Ecclesiastica* p.303.
[9] *Valor Ecclesiasticus* v p.107.
[10] *E.R.A.S. Trans.* ii p.60.
[11] *C.P.R.1548–9* p.38.
[12] The v., Henry de Barkeby, was in Aug.1300 stated to be very ill, and his goods being wasted. 22 Aug.1300 after an inquiry, William of Birdsall, p., apptd coadjutor (*Reg.Corbridge* i pp.151–2). After Henry's death, Abp. Corbridge consolidated the rect. and vic. (see above).
[13] Skeldergate is a street in York.
[14] The case was instituted by Gerard Salvayn (lord of Thixendale and Raisthorpe in this par. in 1316 — *Kirkby's Inquest* p.315). The grounds were that Henry Percy, now descr. as p., did not look after and was incapable of looking after the souls of his parishioners; he had not resided since his instn and was under age at that time, being not yet 25; and that he obtained the living from his father by underhand means (*obrepticie*).
[15] On 1 Jun.1368 John de Scotherskelf pres. by Crown (*C.P.R. 1367–70* p.121), without effect.
[16] A William, v. of Wharram admd to Corpus Christi Guild, York 1482 (*Corpus Christi Guild* p.111).
[17] Possibly the same as the pr. of Haltemprice 1502–6.

WINTRINGHAM

This parish formed part of that portion of the Mortemer fee at the Survey which is later found held by the family of Vesci.[1]

John the constable of Chester *c.*1166–93 confirmed to the canons of Malton, particularly because their monastery was founded on land of the acquisition of Eustace FitzJohn, his grandfather, the church of Wintringham with the tithes and land belonging to it, for the souls of Richard his father and Geoffrey his uncle.[2]

The church was appropriated to Malton priory but no vicarage was ordained and it was served by a stipendiary curate.

In 1291 the church, appropriated to Malton, was assessed at £23 6*s.* 8*d.* besides a pension to the prior of Holy Trinity, York, of £3 6*s.* 8*d.* At the New Taxation the former sum was reduced to £13 6*s.* 8*d.*[3] It is not noticed in the *Valor* of 1534/5.

At the Parliamentary Survey 1650 the rectory of Wintringham was worth £100 a year, the vicarage[4] £15. The rectory of Wintringham and the tithes of Knapton were the inheritance of Sir William Strickland and were worth £150, out of which he paid £7 8*s.* 4*d.* a year to the Commonwealth. It was desired by the inhabitants of Knapton that the chapel be made a parish church.

Torre, E.R. 841.
Sharp, E.R. 125.
Lawton 284–5.

CURATES/MINISTERS

RICHARD SKELTON. Occ. as par. chapl. in 1526 (*Y.A.J.* xxiv p.78).

THOMAS TYSON. Wit. a Wintringham will 1532, ?curate (Prob.Reg.11A, f.17v).

WILLIAM TALIOUR. Occ. as curate 1546 (Prob.Reg.13A, f.227).

WILLIAM WILSON. Occ. as curate in 1552 (*I.C.G.* p.10).

ROGER THOMSON. Occ. at 1575 visitn as unlicensed curate (*Grindal's Visitation* p.66).

ANDREW PEABLES. Occ. as minister 1626 (PRT Wintringham) Bur. at W. 14 Sep.1631 (*PR Wintringham* p.88).

JOHN STORR. Occ. as curate 1632 (PRT Wintringham).

WILLIAM WARDE. Occ. as curate 1633–1638 (PRT Wintringham) Occ. as curate at 1640 visitn. (V.1640/Exh.Bk.f.5). Occ. as preaching minister 1650.[5]

JOHN BANDENELL. Occ. as minister 1657–1657/8 (*PR Wintringham* p.81).

CHRISTOPHER PERCEHAY. Occ. as curate 1657 (*PR Wintringham* pp.80–1).

JOHN KERY. Occ. as minister 1657/8–1659 (*PR Wintringham* pp.81–2).

WILLIAM CLARKE. Occ. as minister 1657/8 (*PR Wintringham* p.81).

JOHN CALVILLE pres. to W. 19 Jan.1658/9 (Lambeth, Augm. Books 968, 141).

JOHN DOBSON. Occ. as minister of the gospel at West Heslerton 1659 (*PR Wintringham* p.82). Occ. as curate at W. 1662–1680 (PRT Wintringham).

[1] *E.Y.C.* iii p.487. At the inqu. p.m. of Edmund de Mortimer 1304 it was stated that 'The church of W. used to be of the advowson of the said Edmund and his ancestors but he did not die seised of it as the prior and convent held it to their own use' (*Yorkshire Inquisitions* iv, Y.R.S. xxxvii, pp.67–8).
[2] *E.Y.C.* iii, p.497, quoting Malton cart. f.205.
[3] *Taxatio Ecclesiastica* p.303.
[4] *Recte* perpetual curacy; Lawton is of the opinion that this was a donative.
[5] *E.R.A.S. Trans.* ii p.63.

YEDINGHAM

Helewise de Clare in 1163 founded the priory of Little Mareis, subsequently known as Yedingham priory. A confirmation by King Henry III made in 1247 of gifts to the priory includes 'the gift of Anketin de Heslertun of the church of Yedingham'.[1]

The church was appropriated to the priory on 9 Aug.1230 and a vicarage was ordained in it as follows: the vicar was to have the church, reserving to the prioress and convent the grange which belonged to the rector, with the court of the grange as it is walled in; a garden on the Derwent and a carucate of land outside the vill called 'Hill', the corn tithe of the whole moiety, and the tithe of pulse of the vill of Heslerton, belonging to the church of Yedingham.[2]

On 18 Dec.1306 Archbishop Greenfield issued a commission to mag. William de Skeldergate, rector of Wharram Percy, and Marmaduke de Tweng, rector of Willerby,[3] to make inquiry as to the value of the church of Yedingham.[4] It appears that there was a dispute between John called Wid, the vicar, and the prioress and convent of Yedingham regarding their respective portions, as the vicar's portion was larger than that of the nuns. The vicar's portion was newly defined to consist of three bovates in Yedingham, twelve acres of carr ground and four acres of firm land: tithes of hay, wool and lambs; all oblations, mortuaries and offerings and all else pertaining to the altarage of the said church. He was to bear all ordinary burdens. The nuns' portion was to be not less than 42*s*. Extraordinary burdens were to be borne in proportion to their portions.[5]

After the Dissolution the advowson passed into the hands of various impropriators.

In 1291 the church, appropriated to Yedingham, was assessed at £6 13*s*. 4*d*., the vicarage at £5. At the New Taxation this was reduced to £5 for the church, and £3 6*s*. 8*d*. for the vicarage.[6] In 1534/5 the vicarage yielded £5 4*s*. 1½*d*. after deducting 2*s*. for synodals and 7*s*. 6*d*. for procurations.[7]

Torre, E.R. 825–6.
Sharp, E.R. 129.
Lawton 286.

RECTOR

WILLIAM. *c*.1170–75 as parson of Edingham, wit. grant by Agnes Puntchardun to nuns of Little Mareis (*E.Y.C.* i p.309).

VICARS

1230 7 Aug. ADAM DE WIVERTHORP, chapl., pres. by pss. and c. of Y. (*Reg. Gray* p.36). The port. of his vic. is subjoined (see notes on the adv. above).

1306 25 Oct. JOHN DE PICKERING, p., pres. by the same (*Reg. Greenfield* iii p.123). 2 Jan.1306/7 as John, called Wid of Pickering, involved in dispute with pss. and c. regarding portions (*ibid.* pp.125–7).

1337 18 Jul. ADAM DE WRELLETON, chapl., pres. by the same, on d. of John de Widd (Reg.9, f.394v).

ADAM BULLOR. Probably ident. with Adam de Baildon, against whom, as late v., the pr. of Drax in 1392 claimed a debt of £40 (*Monastic Notes* i, Y.R.S. xvii, p.44).

1382 11 Nov. ROBERT DE PIKERYNG, chapl., pres. by the same by exch. of vic. of Preston in Holderness with Adam Bullor. Admd by D. & C. by commn. from Abp (H1/3, f.157).

JOHN POKLEY

1402 29 Jun. ROBERT WRITH, p., pres. by the same, on d. of John Pokley (*Reg. Scrope* i no.437).

1410 8 May ROBERT AVISSON, p., pres. by the same, on res. of Robert Wryght (Reg.18, f.174).

JOHN COLYNSON

1422 28 Mar. GEORGE PETIT, p., pres. by the same, on res. of John Colynson (*ibid.* f.197).

1440 27 May JOHN POY, p., pres. by the same, no cause given (Reg.19, f.396).

1452 14 Jun. WILLIAM BROWNE, p., pres. by the same, on res. of John Poy (*ibid.* f.460v).

1454 19 Oct. JOHN RAPER of Fylingdales, chapl., pres. by the same, on res. of William Brown (Reg.20, f.106v).

1459 1 Apr. ROGER MALTON, p., pres. by the same, on res. of John Roper (*sic*) (*ibid.* f.115r–v). 22 Jul.1474 as v., rec. grant in fee farm (*Yorks. Deeds* ix p.119).

1483 18 Apr. JOHN NICHOLSON, chapl., pres. by the same, on res. of Roger Malton (*Reg. Rotherham* i no.243). Will dated 21 Jun.1470, proved 2 Jul.1490 (Prob.Reg.5, f.378).

1490 1 Jul. WILLIAM ALLOTSON, pres. by the same, on d. of John Nicholson (*Reg. Rotherham* i no.1157). Will dated 15 Apr.1521, proved 14 Oct.1521 (Reg.27, f.153v).

1521 21 Sep. ROBERT MARTON, p., pres. by the same, on d. of William Alotson (Reg.27, f.59v).

1523 11 May MICHAEL FRISTON, p., pres. by the same, on res. of Robert Marton (*ibid.* f.69v); pension assigned to Marton; still being paid in 1528 (below).[8]

1528 10 Jun. JOHN WRIGHT, p., pres. by the same, on d. of Michael Friston (*ibid.* f.93v). Will dated 5 Oct.1534, no probate date (Reg.28, f.178).

1537/8 17 Jan. THOMAS BUTTEREY, p., pres. by William Proctor of Hackness, gent., *pro hac vice* by gt of pss. and c. of Y., on d. of John Wright (Reg.28, f.42v). V. in 1552 (*I.C.G.* p.12). Charged 9 Apr. and deprived as a married clerk before 28 May 1554 (*Marian Reaction* p.23).

1554 RALPH BOYES, pres. 1 May 1554 by Crown (Adm.1554/12; *C.P.R. 1553–4* p.38). Richard by error in *C.P.R.*, Ralph in Adm., and on 28 Jul.1554 ment. as Ralph in P.R.O. Comp. Books iv 182.

1557/8 15 Mar. WILLIAM SPENCER, pres. by Thomas Gargrave, knt & Thomas Spencer, gent., execs. of will of Abp Robert Holgate, no cause given (Inst.AB.2, part i, f.34); inv. as v., 1559 (Chancery court probate records).

RALPH BOYES. It is not clear whether Spencer's instn was effective, but certainly Boyes remained in the benefice or else was re-inst. since he is described as v. of Y. in his will dated 24 Nov.1557, proved 6 Mar.1559/60 (Reg.29, f.140).

1559 13 Sep. CHARLES CLARKESON, clk, pres. by Thomas Spencer, gent., no cause given (*Royal Visitation of 1559*, p.59).

1565/6 14 Mar. JOHN OVERTON, pres. by John Spencer son of Thomas S. of Malton, gent., by reason of a gt of next presn from Thomas Spencer dated 19 Oct.1561, on depriv. of Charles Clarkeson (Reg.30, f.4; Inst.AB.2, part ii, f.53v; Adm. 1561/8).

1570/1 ROBERT HARRYSON. Instn. bond dated 23 Mar.1570/1 (Adm. 1570/48).

1571 31 Oct. JOHN CLERK, p., at the Abp's colln. by lapse, on d. of last inc. (Reg.30, f.70; Inst.AB.2, part iii, f.157). Re-coll. 28 Mar.1572 (Reg.30 f.70v).

1611/12 16 Mar. SAMUEL BAILES, B.A., pres. by Robert Lakin of Y., gent., on d. of [blank] Clerk (Inst.AB.3, f.414; Inst.AB.4, f.49v). Administration granted 8 Dec.1620 (Reg.31, f.209).

1620 23 Nov. SAMUEL STOCKTON, M.A., pres. by the same (Lakyn), on d. of Samuel Bayles (Inst.AB.4, f.272; Inst.AB.5, f.33). Will dated 16 Sep.1636, proved 2 Nov.1636 (Reg.32, f.45r–v; Chancery court probate records). Bur. at Y. 16 Oct.1636 (PRT Yedingham).

1636 16 Dec. ELIAS HUTCHINSON, M.A., pres. by George Barnerd, r. of West Heslerton, on d. of Samuel Stockton (Inst.AB.6, p.199). Res. 3 Dec. 1638 *recte* 1637 (Res.1638/2).

1638 4 May EDWARD THORESBY, M.A., pres. by the same, on res. of Elias Hutchinson (Inst.AB.6, p.242). Probably the same as Edward Therlbey who occ. as preaching minister 1650. 15 Aug.1662 lic. to preach (Sub.Bk.3, f.51). Bur. at Y. 14 Jun.1667 (PRT Yedingham).

[1] *E.Y.C.* i p.483.
[2] *Reg.Gray* p.36.
[3] *recte* a moiety of Thwing (*Fasti Parochiales* iii p.87).
[4] *Reg.Greenfield* iii pp.124–5.
[5] *Ibid.* pp.125–7.
[6] *Taxatio Ecclesiastica* p.303.
[7] *Valor Ecclesiasticus* v p.105.
[8] A Robert Marton, aged 60 or over, and described as chaplain of Yedingham, gave evidence in a cause in 1532 (C.P.G.216).

INDEX

Abbot, Abboot, Abbote, Abbott:
William, r. of Burythorpe 7
William, v. of Rillington 35
Acaster (Malbis), r. of 42
Acklam, East, ch. of ix, 1–2
v. of 3, 25, 28, 31, 48
Adam, r. of West Heslerton 17
Aiguillon, Emery de 67
Ake, John del 64
see also Gysburgh
Roger 4
Alberwyk, Awerwyk, Gilbert de 26
Aldbrough, vic. of 9
Aldeburgh, John de 69
Alexander III, pope 31
Aleyn, Henry 24
Alice, countess of Kent *see* Wake
servant of William Sleeforth 15
allmner *see* alumner
Allote, Alott, John 4
Allotson, Alotson, William 74
Almondbury, v. of 45
Alston, Halston, John 51
Alta Ripa *see* Dawtry
Altoun, Edmund (de) 70
alumner (tithe) 20, 49
Americk(e) *see* Amrick
Ampleford, Ampilford, John de 50
Ampleforth, prebendary of 40
Amrick, Americk(e), William 30, 31
Angot, parson of Settrington 42
Angoteby, Osgoteby, Henry de 32, 33, 36
Richard de 31, 36
William de 31, 32, 33, 36
Antony, Bp of Durham *see* Bek
Appleton, Appilton, John, r. of Weaverthorpe 1428–50 59
John, r. of Weaverthorpe 1462/3–75 59
Appleton le Street, v. of 2
arbalistarius *see* Odo
Arches, Court of *see* London
Archys, Juetta de 30
Arnegrim *see* Hernegrim
Arundel, Thomas, Abp of York 5
Asby, Asebie, Peter 39
Ashton, Hugh, archdn of York 7
Askelby, Askleby, Peter de 34
Athrigton, William 38
Atkinson, Atkynson, Marmaduke 71
Atkyrk (*also* Kyrk), William 24
Audley, Alice *see* Greystoke
Hugh, lord 54
Avisson, Robert 74
Awerwyk *see* Alberwyk
Aymunderby, Aymundirby, Stephen de 61
Aysgarth, r. of *see* Nevill, Alexander de

Babthorpe, William 44
Bacell, John 52
Baderesby, Philip de 32, 34
Baildon, Adam de 74
Bailes, Bayles, Samuel 75
Balteswell, John 39
Banckes *see* Bankes
Bandenell, John 72
Bank(e), Christopher 39
Bankes, Banckes, Edward 66
Henry 19, 40, 44
John 44
William 40, 44
Bardon, Alexander 35
John 19
William 35, 53
Bardsey, v. of 7
Baret, Walter 34
Barewe *see* Barowe
Barkeby, Henry de 71
Barker, Richard 35
Barmby (Howden Minster), preb. of 45
Barnard, Barnerd, George 10, 19, 75
widow of 10
William 10
Barnby Dun, vic. of 34
Barneby, Adam de 34
John de 23
Simon de 6
Barnerd *see* Barnard
Baron, Baroun, John 55
Barowe, Barewe, John de 38, 41
Barthorp, Richard 13
Barton, John 43
Barton le Street, r. of 14
Bassett, Henry 23
Bate, John 39
Batty, Battie, William 64
Baty, John 56
Baynton, William 35
Beck *see* Bek; Bekfelde
Beckfeilde *see* Bekfelde
Becon, Begon, William 11
Bedlington, Bedlyngton, William 28
Beeston, Beston, Anthony de 70
Thomas 70
Beford, Beforth (*alias* Blawer), William 51
Begon *see* Becon
Bek, Anthony, Bp of Durham 26
Bekfelde (*alias* Beck), Beckfeilde, Bekfeld, William 61, 62

Bele *see* Bell
Beleby, Richard, v. of Weaverthorpe (1311–1318) 58
Richard, v. of Weaverthorpe (1475–1505) 59
see also Bileby
Belesmains, John 58
see also Poitiers, bp of
Bell, Bele, Beyll, John (*also* Thomas), v. of Rillington 35
Thomas, v. of Kirby Grindalythe 21
Bempton, John de 47
Berkerthorp *see* Burythorpe
Berye, William 44
Bessett, William, pr. of St Andrew's, York 28
Beston *see* Beeston
Beverley 26, 33
colleg. ch. of St John 37
preb. of 43
provost of 6, 8, 17, 22, 41, 48
provostship of 29
dean of 33
r. of St Nicholas's ch. 19
Beyll *see* Bell
Bielby *see* Bileby
Bigot, Bigod, Bygod, Bygot(t), Anne 43
Edmund 42
family 41
Hugh 6
Hugh le 37
John le, r. of Settrington (*c.*1248) 42, 45
John le, r. of Settrington (?1299) 42
John le, of Stockton (d.1305) 41, 42, 45
John (d.1333) 41, 42, 45
John (d.1388) 42, 43
John (d.1427) 43, 45
Ralph 43
Richard 43
Roger 42
Roger, earl of Norfolk 41, 42
Bileby, Bielby, William de 11, 63
see also Beleby
Bilton, Henry 28
Birdsall, ch. of ix, 2–3, 60
curate of 2
v. of 31
William of 71
see also Bridsall
Birkhead, Daniel 28
Birstall, v. of 40, 41
Bishop Wilton, v. of 40
vic. of 4
Blaike *see* Blayke
Blawer *see* Beford
Blayke, Blaike, Anthony 2, 3, 28
Blome, Richard 39
Blundeston, Robert 40
Bluntesdon, Robert de 49
Blyth, Notts., vic. of 70
Bolton, Boulton, Peter (de) 37, 38
Simon de 23
Bolton Percy, ch. of 57
Bonde, William 12
see also Oule
Boner, Bonur, Robert 18
Bonet, John 17
Bonur *see* Boner
Boothe, John 30
Bootle, Bothill, Lancs., ch. of 23, 50
Bossale, William de 46
Bosse, John 22
Boswell, Thomas 40
William 40
Bothill *see* Bootle
Boulton *see* Bolton
Bourchier, John 25
Bower, Thomas 39
Bowet, Henry, Abp of York 37
Boyes, Ralph (Richard) 75
Boynton 47
Bradeley, Bradelaye, William de 42
see also Bradley
Bradford, vic. of 69
Bradley, dioc. Coventry and Lichfield, vic. of 11
Bradley, Edward 2
see also Bradeley
Brakenburghe (Brackenborough), Lincs. 44
Bramall, Nicholas 14
Bramham, ch. of 65
preb. of 65, 67
prebendary of ix, 65
Brancepeth, lady of *see* Neville, Alice de
Brande, William 43
Brandesburton 70
Brandesby, Branesby, John 43, 44
Brasted, Kent, minister of 19
Braythwayte, Brathwayte, William 7, 8
Brayton 36
Brayton, John son of Walter de 34
Brearcliffe *see* Brereclif
Breighton, James 5
Brereclif, Brearcliffe, Dennis 14
Breton, Richard son of Adam 49
see also Briton; Northon
Briddesale, Brideshale *see* Bridsall
Bridgewater, earl of *see* Daubeny
John, earl of 44
Bridham, Burdham, John 18
Bridlington priory 31, 36
pr. of *see* Hubert
Bridlyngton, Brydelington, Walter de 50

Bridsall, Briddesale, Brideshale, Byrdesall, family 2
John 2
Robert de 2, 3
see also Birdsall
Brimton, Thomas de 11
Briton, Britton, Walter 58, 60
see also Breton
Broke *see* Brooke
Broket(t), Richard 34, 35
Brompton, ch. of 43
Brompton in Pickering Lythe, v. of 29
Brooke, Broke, Hugh 29
Reginald 47
Broughton in Craven, ch. of 23, 34
Broun *see* Brown
Brounflete, Henry 39
Brown(e), Broun, John, r. of Thorpe Bassett 55
John, v. of Fridaythorpe 11
Robert 3
Thomas 12
William 74
Brus, Adam de II 19
fee 16
Bruyton, Wells dioc. *see* Marcer, Thomas
Brydelington *see* Bridlyngton
Brydford, John de 20
Bryndholme, Richard 51, 52
Buck, John 65, 68
Buckrose, chapter of 31
dean of 7, 17, 25, 33, 58, 68
deanery of 20
sequestrator of 58
Bugg, Robert 59
Bugthorp, William de 4
Bugthorpe, ch. of ix, 3–5
preb. of ix, 3, 40, 46
prebendary of *see* Gysburgh, John
tithes of 48
Buk, William 9
Bukton, Thomas de 42
Bulkyn, William 24
Bullor, Adam 74
Bulmer, Ralph 43, 45
Burdale 68
Burdham *see* Bridham
Burgh, Burgth, Christopher 39
Richard 39
Burghwallis, r. of 69
Burgth *see* Burgh
Burnande, John 21
Burneston, ch. of 13
Burton, Hugh de 26, 27
John (of Rillington) 35
John de (of Westow) 61, 62
Richard de 58
Thomas, *alias* Paige, v. of Bugthorpe 4
Thomas, v. of North Grimston 13
William, r. of West Heslerton 18
see also Fawkes, William
William, v. of Rillington 35
William de, of York 26, 27
see also Northburton
Burton Agnes 62
Burton Annays (i.e. Agnes), William de 58
Burton Coggles, Lincs., ch. of 19
Burton on Trent, Staffs., r. of 49
Burythorpe, ch. of ix, 5–8
curate of 3
r. of 35
Busk(e), William, v. of Bugthorpe 4, 5
William, v. of Fridaythorpe 11, 12
Butteller, Butteler, John 70
Buttercrambe, manor of 37
Butterey, Thomas 75
Butterworth, George 65
Bygod, Bygot(t) *see* Bigot
Byland abbey ix, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36
abbot Henry of 31
monks of 31
see also Hustheyt, Adam de
Byngham, Robert de 69
Byrdesall *see* Bridsall

Calville, John 72
Camezano, John de, r. of West Heslerton, canon of Le Puy 17
John de, nephew of the Pope 17
Campsall, ch. of 58
r. of a moiety of 60
Canterbury, Archbishop of *see* Winchelsey, Robert
dioc. of 38
Cardinals *see* Winterburn, Walter de; Wolsey, Thomas
Carleton, Carlton, Robert 24
Carliell, Carlliel, Carlisle, Edward 67, 71
Carlisle 52
archdn of *see* Holgill, William
bp of 60
Carlliel *see* Carliell
Carlton, Cambs., ch. of 19
Carlton in Lindrick, Notts., r. of 70
Carnaby 25
Carnebull, Henry 64
Carneka, Carneca, Carnica, Carnyka, Carruca, Thomas (*also occ. as* John) 43, 45
Carter, John 45
Thomas 59
Castleford, ch. of 70
Catefeld, William de 54
Cateling, Robert 19
Caterik, Catrike, John 47

Catherall, Ranulph 28
Catrike *see* Caterik
Catton, r. of 22
Catwick 20
Cave, Richard de 34
Cave, South, prebendary of 18
see Holgill, William
Cawode, Henry de 6
Cawthorn(e), John, canon of Haltemprice 67, 70
Cayton, William de 31
Cestre, Coustre, John de 41
Chace, John 27
Chaggeley, Chagele, Chaggele, Chaggelegh, Jaggelay, Jaggesley, John de 37, 38
Chapman, George 51
John 28, 29
Richard 48
Chaumpeneis, John 69
Chauncy, Alfred de (uncle of Walter) 48
Alfred de (son of Walter) 48
Amfrey de 48
Thomas 49
Walter de 48
William 49
Chauntry, Chaundre, William 39
Chelmsford, Essex, ch. of St Mary 39
Chester, archdn of 46
bp of 14
constable of 72
dean of *see* Shotindon, Robert de
Chichester, Sussex 45
Chilbert 20
Chipping Norton, Oxon. 49
Clare, Bogo de 42
Helewise de 73
see also Clere
Clareburgh, Adam de 23
Clarence, Thomas, duke of 38
Clark(e), Peter 25
William 72
see also Clerk
Clarkeson, Charles 75
Clave, Gerlac de 27
Clayburgh, William 28
Clayforth, James 5
Clement's Inn *see* London
Clere, Roger de 9
see also Clare
Clerk, John, v. of Fridaythorpe *see* Fridaythorpe, John
John, v. of Yedingham 75
Walter 38
see also Clark(e)
Cleveland, archdn of 27, 29, 43
see also Brande, William; Manfeld, Robert; Poteman, William; Ripon, Roger de; Thurscross, Henry
archdeaconry of 27, 29
see also Clyveland
Clevyng, Robert 10
Cliderhowe, Elizabeth de 8
Richard de 8
Cliff(e), Clyff, Peter de 31
Thomas de 22
Clifford(e), Thomas 44
Clyff *see* Cliff
Clyve, Durand de 31
Hilta de 31
Clyveland, John 13, 21
see also Cleveland
Cockaine, Lord 68
Codelyn, John *see* Wyntringham, John de
Coke *see* Cook
Colingame, Colyngham, John 21
Coltum, William 4
Colyngham *see* Colinghame
Colyns, Lancelot 18
Martin 59
Miles 18
Richard 18
Colynson, John 74
Robert, canon of Haltemprice 70, 71
Comyn(e)s, Christopher 52
Connesburgh, John de 55
Connesclif, William de 55
Constable, William 28
Constantyne, William 28
Cook(e), Coke, Edmund 2, 48
Ralph 8
Cooper, William 12
see also Cowper
Copmanthorpe 61
Coppendale, Edmund 39
Corbridge, Thomas, Abp of York 68, 71
Cordanville, Peter de 46, 48
Cornay, Corney, John 47
Maurice 19, 25
Cotes, Henry de 50
Courteenhall, Lincoln dioc. 27
Coustre *see* Cestre
Coventry and Lichfield, bp of *see* Langton, Walter
dioc. of 11, 38, 52
Cowlam, Kollam, ch. of ix, 8–10
dean of *see* Philip
r. of 16, 19
Cowper, William 53
see also Cooper
Crakehall, Crakall, Peter de 24
Crambe, vic. of 1
Cranbrook, Kent, minister of 19
Cranford, Mr 5
Craucumbe, John de 23, 60
Cresacre *see* Kyrsaker

Cressingham Magna, Norwich dioc., ch. of 43
Creton, James 5
Crofts, Thomas 20
Crosby, William 2

Dacre and Gilsland, Thomas, Lord 54, 56
William, Lord 56
Dakyns, Robert 16
Dale, Richard Del 15
see also Sourby, Richard de
Dalton, Adam de 63
John, of Burythorpe 7
John (de), v. of Kirby Underdale 21
John, v. of Westow 61
Ralph de 42
Dalton, South, r. of 14
Dand, Richard 16
Darknall, Walter 28
Darlay, Roger 41
Daubeny, Henry, earl of Bridgewater 41
Katherine, countess of Bridgewater 41
Dautre, Dautri *see* Dawtry
Davye, Davies, Lancelot 35
Dawtry, Dautre, Dautri, de Alta Ripa, John 55
Nicholas 50
Dayvell, Dayvill, John 55
William 7
Dealtry, Dealtary, Richard, v. of Bugthorpe 5
Richard, r. of Skirpenbeck 52
William 52
Dene, William 64
Denton, William, r. of Langton 1619–21/2 29
William, r. of Langton 1621/2–? 29
Depyng, John de 45
Derby, earl and countess of *see* Stanley
Derry, Bp. of 5, 48
Derwent, river 73
Dickering deanery vii, ix
Dicson, Thomas 61
Dighton, Robert de 58
Disworth *see* Dyshworthe
Dobson, John 19, 73
Thomas 24, 25
Doncaster, r. of moiety of 42
Donnyngton, John 21, 51
Dove, Thomas 62
Draunsfeld, Straussefeld, John 35
Drax, pr. of 74
Driffeld, Dryffeld, Richard de 34
Thomas de 23, 34
Drokenesford, John de, canon of York 37
Dromore, Ireland, Bp of *see* Egremond, William
Drury, John 15
Dryden, Jonathan 41
Dryffeld *see* Driffeld
Duffield, Emma de, prioress of Wykeham 17
Duggleby 20
Dughty, Robert 15
Thomas 15 *bis*, 16, 59
Dugleby, Richard 66, 67
Dunn, John 48
Dunnington, r. of 28
Durham, archdn of 56
bp of 14, 26, 29, 44
see also Bek, Anthony
dioc. of 7, 14, 17, 42, 55
Official of 17
prebendary of 28
see Birkhead, Daniel
Durham, Durram, John 62
Dyshfurthe *see* Dyshworthe
Dyshworthe, Disworth, Dyshfurthe, Dyswrth, James 5
John (de) 27

Eadburbyry, Thomas de, canon of York 37
Eagle, Lincs., ch. of 15
East Acklam *see* Acklam, East
East Heslerton *see* Heslerton, East
East Markham *see* Markham, East
East Riding, Official of the archdn 49
R. Official of the archdn 31
Eastrington 38
Ecopp, Ecope, William 18
Edingham *see* Yedingham
Edon, William de 46
Edward the Confessor, king 22
I, king 36
II, king 34, 67, 71
III, king 41
IV, king 39
Edwinstowe, Notts., ch. of 51
Egerton, Charles 44
Egremond, William, Bp of Dromore 24
Elingham, Elyngton, Thomas (de) 42, 45
Elizabeth I, queen 44
chaplain of *see* Thompson, Ralph
Ellerton, Robert 2
Ely, archdn of 44
see Wisdome, Robert
Elyngton *see* Elingham
Emerson, Emmerson, Christopher 14
Oswald 25
England, kings and queens of *see* Edward the Confessor; Edward I; Edward II; Edward III; Edward IV;

Elizabeth I; Henry I; Henry II; Henry III; Henry VIII; John; Mary I; Richard I; Richard II; Stephen; William II
chamberlain of *see* Hastings, Lord
Englesby, Robert de 32
Ergum, Erghom, Robert de 38
Eryom, John de 1
Escrick 51
ch. of 40
Eseby, Robert 12
Eshwald, Esshwalde, William 4
Espec, Walter 20
Esshwalde *see* Eshwald
Este, John *see* Grimston, John
Esteby, John 2
Eston, Thomas de 18
Etherington, Richard 32
Everard, Andrew 25
Everingham, Adam de 48
family 48
Everley, Everlee, John de 50
Evesham, Adam de 33, 36
Exeter, dioc. of 38

Faram, Matthew 66
Fawkes, William 18
see also Burton, William
Fayrfax, John 50
Thomas 50
Feathers *see* Flathers
Fenton, Fentonne, William 61
Fereby, Feriby, William de 50, 58
Fifhyde, Ralph 49
Fimber 64, 66, 68
chapel of 63
tithes of 63
vic. of 63
Firby, Firbye *see* Frythby
Fissheburn, William 47
Fitzherbert family 8
Fitzjohn, Eustace 72
Richard (son of Eustace) 72
Geoffrey (son of Eustace) 72
John son of Richard 72
Flamville, Roger de 30, 31
see also Archys, Juetta de
Flathers, Feathers, Marmaduke 14
Thomas 14
Flemmyng, Henry le 69
Flesshewer, Fleschewer, Flesshwer, Thomas 56
William 47
Fodringay, Fodryngaa, Robert 47
Forset, John de 26
Forster, Foster, James 59
Fossard fee 2
Nigel (living *c.* 1086) 20
Nigel (living *c.* 1178–82) 65
Robert 65, 67
William 3
Foster *see* Forster
Foston, r. of 55
Foston, Thomas 35
see also Hogeson
Fotherley, Laurence 35
Foulbridge, manor of 17
Fountains abbey 49
Fowke, Edward 7
Foxholes, r. of 16
France, king of 68
Frank, Franke, Thomas 21
Fraunceys, William 63
Frere, John 69, 70
see also Fryer
Fridaythorpe 11, 68
ch. of ix, 11–12, 62
prebendary of 18
see Holgill, William
vic. of 63, 64
Fridaythorpe, Fridaythorp, John, *alias* Clerk, v. of Fridaythorpe 11
John de, v. of Wharram Percy 69
Friston, Michael 74
Fryboys, John de 49
Fryer, Frear, Thomas 16
see also Frere
Frythby, Firby, Firbye, Fyrthby, Robert, canon of Haltemprice 70
William 71
Fulman, William 34
Fuster, Fusture, John 61
Fylingdales 74
Fyrthby *see* Frythby

Galmeton *see* Ganton
Galtres, forest of 38
Ganton, vic. of 4
Gargrave, Thomas 75
Garnet, John 10
Garrowby 4
Garsdale, Richard 24
Garthwait(e), Jeremiah 25
John 16
Garton, ch. of 1
Garton on the Wolds 60
v. of 22, 58
Gascoigne, John 59
Gaugy, Walter de 22
Gemelyng, *see* Gymlyn
Gentilman, Thomas 7
Gervis, John 44
Geytyngton, Richard de 38
Giffard, Walter, Abp of York 32, 42
Giffon, John 50
Gilbert, r. of Wharram le Street 65
Gilliat, David 53
Gilsland *see* Dacre

Girsacar *see* Kyrsaker
Gitters, Henry 53
Goodmanham, ch. of 9
r. of 10
see also Guthmundham
Goodyere, George 35
Gosforth, ch. of 55
Gowland, Richard 36
Gray, Walter de, Abp of York, 1, 11, 15, 41, 42, 57, 58, 60, 62
William 14
see also Grey
Greene, Thomas 8
Greenfield, William, Abp of York 73
Greenoak, pa. Eastrington 38
Gregory, Gregorie, Christopher 40
Greneake, Grenake, William 38, 39, 41
Gretheved, William son of Beatrice 46
Grey, W. de 33
Walter de 36
see also Gray
Greystoke, Alice de 54
Elizabeth de 54
John de (d. *c.*1317) 54
John, 6th baron 55, 56
Ralph, 1st baron 54
Ralph, 3rd baron 54, 56
Ralph, 5th baron 55
Ralph, 7th baron 54
Robert 56
William, 4th baron 54
Grime, William 4
Grimston in Holderness 9
Grimston, North, ch. of ix, 13–14
v. of 21, 31
Grimston, Grymesby, Grymeston, Grymmeston, Grymston, family 8
Gerard de 8
Henry, r. of Cowlam 10 *quater*
Henry, v. of Sherburn in Hartfordlythe 48
John Este de 47, 48
Juliana de 9
Marmaduke 10
Martin (Martyn) de 9
Richard de 42
Roger de 9
Thomas 9
Walchelin de 13
Walter (living *c.*1462) 9
Walter (living *c.*1521) 10
William de 9 *bis*
Grymesby *see* Grimston
Grymeston, Grymmeston *see* Grimston
Grimthorpe, Lincs. 44
Guisborough, canons of 17
priory of ix, 16, 17, 18, 19, 46, 48
Guthmundham, Thomas de 9 *bis*
Gylmyn, Robert 2, 25
Gymlyn, Gemelyng, Gymling, Adam de 70
John 64
Gysburgh, John, preb. of Bugthorpe 3, 16, 59
John, *alias* Pryor, v. of Wetwang 64

Hackness 75
Haddlesey, Thomas 22, 56
Hagarth, George 44
Hague, R. 31
Haile *see* Appleton
Haill *see* Hall
Haiton *see* Hayton
Halifax, Lord 25
Hall, Haill, John 71
Thomas 51
William 66
Halomshire, Halomshyre, William 4
Halston *see* Alston
Haltemprice 71
canon of 70, 71 *see also* Cawthorn, John; Colynson, Robert; Frytheby, Robert; Hessay, William; Ridisdale, John; Smyth, John; Tovy, William
manor of 71
pr. of 70, 71
see Kirkham, William; Thomas
priory of ix, 67, 68, 69
Hanleie *see* Henley
Hanwell, Thomas 39
Hardinge *see* Hardyng
Hardwyke, Henry 51
Hardyng, Hardinge, Richard *see* Wyntringham, Richard de
Robert 14
William 30
Harrington, John 39
Harrison, Harryson, Edward 30
Robert 75
Thomas 30
see also Herryson
Hartburn, Durham dioc., vic. of 17
Hassok, Thomas 9
see also Guthmundham, Thomas de
Hastings, William, Lord 39, 41
Haukesworth, Hauxworth, Richard 24
Robert 24
Hawke(s), John 21, 53
Haxey, Lincs., vic. of 70
Hay, Henry 50
Hayton, Haiton, John 56
William de 65
Healaugh, ch. of 34
Heaton, Robert 44
Hebletwaite, Thomas 30
Hederford, Ralph de 33
Hedon, William de 50

Helbord *see* Hibbert
Helmesley, Richard 35
Helperthorpe, ch. of ix, 15–16, 57
v. of 10, 59
Hemingbrough 36
r. of 42
Hemmyngburgh, John de 55
Henley, Hanleie, Thomas 38
Henrison, Henryson, Richard 7
Robert 3
Henry I, king 59
II, king 19, 25, 46
III, king 36, 49, 62, 73
VIII, king 37, 60
abbot of Byland 31
the Chamberlain 71
duke of Suffolk 44
r. of Scrayingham *see* Stuteville, Henry de
v. of Wharram 17
Henryson *see* Henrison
Herbert the Chamberlain 1, 8, 57
son of Herbert 59
Herle, Alexander (de) 70
Hernegrim, Arnegrim 22, 25
Herryson, Edmund 55
see also Harrison
Heselarton *see* Heslerton
Hesketh, Thomas 20
Heslerton, Heselarton, Heslertun, Anketin de 73
Ellis de 17
Eustachia de 71
John de 55
Walter de 71
Heslerton, East, chapel of 16, 17
Heslerton, West 10, 25, 73
ch. of ix, 16–19
r. of 10, 40, 44, 46, 68, 75
Hessay, William (de), canon of Haltemprice 70
Hessle 56
Hewson, Richard 64
Hexham, Nbld, pr. of 63
Hextildesham, William de 6
Hibbert, Helbord, Henry 45
Higdon, Brian 59
Higson, Robert 29
Hill, Roger 5
Hillington, Hillyngton, Reginald de 42, 43
Hobson, John 14
Hodson, Phineas, chancellor of York Minster 2
Hogeson, John 9, 10
Thomas 35
see also Foston
William 47
Holand *see* Holland
Holgate, Robert, Abp of York 37, 75
Holgill, William 18
Holland, Holand, John de 37
Robert 66
Thomas de 38
see also Kent, earl of
Hollings, Holling, Hollyns, Richard 24
Roger 5
Holme, Thomas 16
William de 63
Holme Archiepiscopi (prebend in York Minster) 63
Holme on Spalding Moor, ch. of 50
Holtby, r. of 25
see Gylmyn, Robert
Holthorp, John de 23
Honorius III, pope 2, 58, 60
Horley, James de 38
Hornsea 43
Hosteler, Hostiller, Osteler, Richard 47
Hotham, Robert de 34
Hoton, Robert de 11, 63
Hovingham, par. chapl. of 34
see Wright, William
Howard, Dorothy *see* Stanley
Katherine *see* Daubeny
Thomas, duke of Norfolk (d. 1525) 41
Thomas, duke of Norfolk (*c.* 1568) 44
Howden Minster, preb. of Barmby in 45
Howdenshire 25
Howsham 37
Hubert, pr. of Bridlington 31
Hudson, Roland 12, 64
Hugh son of Baldric 26, 29, 30, 36, 46
Hull 10, 19, 25, 40, 45
alderman of *see* Barnard, William; Smyth, Barnard
merchant of *see* Ramsden, John
Humbleton in Holderness, ch. of 1
Hunmanby, v. of 48
Huntingdon, Hunts., vic. of St Mary 21
Huntington, vic. of 66
Hustheyt, Adam de, monk of Byland 31
Husthwaite, prebendary of 28
see Lindley, Christopher
Hutchinson, Elias 75
Hutton, Huttonen, Matthew 44
Thomas 28
Timothy 68, 71
Hutton Cranswick v. of 64
Hwarrum *see* Wharram

Ingelerd *see* Yngelard
Ingelram *see* Ingram
Ingleby Arncliffe, ch. of 17
r. of 17
Ingram, Ingelram, Yngram, Arthur 3, 68

Brian (Bryan) 13
Walter 16, 17
Ingram, Durham dioc. 14
Innocent III, pope 65
IV, pope 60
Irton, William de 15

Jack, Patrick 48
Jackeson, Jacson, John 21
Jafford, William de 26
Jaggelay, Jaggesley *see* Chaggeley
Jarewelle, William de 33
Jarum, Robert de 7
Jekill, Edmund 43
Jennet, Jemett, John 12
Joan, countess of Kent 41
John, constable of Chester 72
earl of Bridgewater 44
king of England 54, 65
r. of Rillington 32, 34
son of Walter de Brayton *see* Brayton; Seleby
v. of Aldbrough 9
Johnson, James 5
Robert 59

Kay(e), Giles 64
John 19
see also Key
Kellett *see* Leper
Kelum, Richard de 1
see also Kyllum
Kemp, John, Abp of York 67
Kendal, Kendale, Kendall, John 13
Thomas 12
Kent 19
Alice, countess of 40
Joan, countess of 41
Thomas, earl of 40
Kery, John 72
Ketelby, William de 69
Kexby, bridge at 43
Key, Keye, John 18, 19
see also Kay, John
Kilnese, Philip de 61
Kingston upon Hull *see* Hull
Kirby Grindalythe (Crendale) 52, 53
ch. of 20–22, 53
manor of 20
r. of 27
v. of 53, 56
vic. of ix, 61
Kirby Hill, ch. of 50
Kirbymoorside, ch. of 58
vic. of 27, 29
Kirby Underdale 4, 68
ch. of ix, 22–25
r. of 51
rectory of 19
v. of 2
Kirkby Ireleth, Lancs., ch. of 61
Kirkby, South, ch. of 57
Kirkby Wharfe, ch. of 62
vic. of 11
Kirkeby, Richard 4
Kirkham 37
canons of 6, 52, 53
priory ix, 3, 6, 7, 20, 21, 60, 61
Kirkham, Kirkeham, Robert de 6
William,? prior of Haltemprice 70
Kirknewton *see* Newton in Glendale
Kirsacre *see* Kyrsaker
Knaggs, Thomas 16
Knapton 72
Knolles, Thomas, subdean of York 64
Kollam *see* Cowlam
Kyllum, Alan de 1
see also Kelum
Kylnhurst, John de 23
Kyme, William de 45
Kyrk (*also* Atkyrk), William 24
Kyrsaker, Cresacre, Girsacar, Kirsacre, Richard 66, 67
Thomas 66

Ladbrooke, Lichfield dioc., ch. of 38
Lakin, Lakyn, Robert 75
Lancastre, John 24
Langeford, Richard de 32, 33
Langeton *see* Langton
Langhorn(e), Francis 19
Langley, Longeley, Christopher 5
Langtoft, preb. of ix, 13
prebendary of 13, 14
Langton, ch. of ix, 26–29, 55
r. of 46
Langton, Langeton, Elyas de 49, 52
Henry de 52
Walter de, Bp of Coventry and Lichfield 37, 38
William (de) 61
Lassell, Lassells, Christopher 7
Lastingham, v. of 14
Latimer, Robert le 33
William le 33
Laute, Thomas 18
Leathley, ch. of 40
Ledgard, Richard 10
Lee, Ley, Edward, Abp of York 71
Henry 64
Leeds, vic. of 55
Leicestershire 5
Leke, William de 70
Le Puy, France, canon of 17
see Camezano, John de
Leper (*alias* Kellett), Richard 7
Leppington, chapel of 37, 38
Lescrop *see* Scrope

Leven, ch. of 50
Levisham, r. of 18
v. of 29
Lewise, Lewyse, Robert 9
Lewta, Lewty, (blank) 10
Thomas 10
Lewyse *see* Lewise
Ley *see* Lee
Lichefeud, William de 54
Lichfield, Bp of *see* Langton, Walter de
dioc. of *see* Coventry and Lichfield
Lidel(l), Lords of *see* Wake
Lifton, Exeter dioc., ch. of 38
Lillyng, John 41
Lincoln, Bp of 10, 14, 15, 23, 27, 70
canon of 69
cathedral 45, 49, 69
vicar of *see* Nuthale, Stephen de
dioc. of 15, 17, 18, 21, 23, 26, 27, 43, 70
preb. of *see* Stow Longa; Welton Paynshall
Lincoln, Laurence of, archdn of York 11, 62
Robert de 55
Lincolnshire 5
Lindeshey *see* Lyndesay
Lindley, Lyndley, Christopher 28
Daniel 47
Henry 47
Isack 26
Liolf *see* Lyolf
Lisle, Robert de 5
Lister, Litster, John 15, 16, 20, 58, 60
Littlemerches priory *see* Yedingham
Littleton, Richard 52
Llandaff, Bp of 25, 62
Lockey, James 35
Lockington, r. of 25
see Emerson, Oswald
Loftus, r. of 21
Lokton, John 12
Londesborough 8, 44
London 53, 67
Bp of 39, 67
Clement's Inn 44
Court of Arches 44
dioc. of 39
Long Newton, Durham dioc., ch. of 55
r. of 56
Longeley *see* Langley
Longvillers, Richard de 68
Lorymer, Robert 7
Louther, Adam de, r. of Sessay 23
Lovell, William 58
Lowthorpe 67
Lowthropp(e), Edward 71
Luccock(e), John 2, 3, 31
Luck, Mr 53
Luke, parson of Norton 30
Lumley, John de 65
Lund(e), John (de) 50, 51
Lutton, John de 33
Lutton, East, chapel of 57
Lutton, West, chapel of 57, 58
Lychington, Robert de 63
Lyndesay, Lindeshey, John 55
Lyndley *see* Lindley
Lyolf, Liolf, Peter 69
Richard 6, 69
Lythe, ch. of 65

Malet, Henry 61
Malton 75
chantry of St James 29
pr. of 28, 29
see Shotton, Roger
priory ix, 17, 26, 27, 28, 30, 31, 34, 42, 72
Malton, John de 58
Roger 74
Malton, New, ch. of St Michael 30
Malton, Old, ch. of 30
Man, Robert 41
Manfeld, Robert 27, 29, 55
Mannell, Manuel(l), Manwell, James 8
Marcer, Mark', Thomas 27
March, earl of 38
Mareis, Little *see* Yedingham
Maresschal *see* Marshall
Marin *see* Maryn
Mark' *see* Marcer
Markham, East, Notts., v. of 14
Marshall, Maresschal, John, curate of Norton 30
John (Skirpenbeck) 52
John, v. of Bugthorpe 4
Marmaduke 62
Robert 12
William 12
Marske 71
Marton 46
Marton in Westmorland, r. of 44
see Berye, William
Marton, Robert 74, 75
Mary I, queen 18
Maryn, Marin, Robert 69
Masham, Lord of *see* Scrope, Stephen le
Masham, Massham, Simon 64
Mathewsone, John 56
Matteson, Christopher 47
Mauleverer, John 55
Maupas, Henry 45
Meaux abbey 65
Medcalf, Metcalfe, Alexander 36, 45
Meleburn, Muleburn, William de 26, 29
Melreth, John 18
Melton, Humphrey 36

William, Abp of York 67
William (Skirpenbeck) 51
Menille *see* Meynil
Menithorp, Menythorp, John de 20
Menyl *see* Meynil
Menythorp *see* Menithorp
Merkingfeld, John de, canon of York 9
Mersden, John de 38
Merstham, Winchester dioc., ch. of 38
Merston, Henry 38
Meryngton, Robert 47
Metcalfe *see* Medcalf
Metham, Jordan de 54, 55
Mexborough, ch. of 57
Meynil, Menille, Menyl, Meynill(e), Henry de 33
Middelesburg *see* Midlesburgh
Middelton *see* Middleton
Middleham, ch. of 50
dean of 21
see Paget, Nathaniel
Middleton Tyas 49
Middleton, Middelton, Middilton, Midilton, Mittlin(g)ton, Mutlinton(e), Hugh de 46
John de (Westinton) 54
Thomas 3
William 7
Midlesburgh, Middelesburg, John de 46
Mileford, Henry de 49
Mittlin(g)ton *see* Middleton
Monasteriis, Musters, Robert de 13
Monkton, Monckton, Monketon, Christopher 44
John de 6, 7
William 7
Mony, Henry 13
Mooke, William 28, 29
Moor Monkton, ch. of 23
Moore, James 26
Robert 5
Mora *see* Westow
Moreton *see* Morton
Moreton, South, Salisbury dioc., ch. of 50
Morland, Moreland, John 10, 16
William 39
Morres, John 30
Mortain, count of 2, 20
Mortimer, Mortemer, fee of 72
Edmund de 73
Morton, Moreton, Richard 38
Thomas 43
William 39
Morwyn(e), Morven, Morwen, Morwik, Morwin, Henry 21
John 53
Matthew 66
Richard 66
Thomas 21, 61
Mosse, Robert 62
Muleburn *see* Meleburn
Multhorp, John (de) 20, 58
Musters *see* Monasteriis
Mutlinton(e) *see* Middleton
Myers, Henry 60
Myld, John 52

Nabiller *see* Stabeler
Nafferton, vic. of 24
Nassington, Thomas de 18
Nawton, John 61
Nedham, Richard de 17
Nessam, Thomas de 46
Nesse, William de 23
Neubaud, Geoffrey de 68
Neuton *see* Newton
Neuwark *see* Newerk
Nevill(e), Nevell, Alan 70
Alexander de 9
Alice de 55
Ralph de, Lord, of Raby 54, 55, 56
Thomas de 55, 56
Newark *see* Newerk
Newbald, North, preb. of 45
Newborough, Staffs. 44
Newcome, Tobias 22, 53
Newehagh, John de 34
Newenton, North (Wilton), prebendary of 49
Newerk, Neuwark, Newark, Hugh de 37
John 51
Newland, Geoffrey de 68
Newlove, John 10, 12
New Malton *see* Malton, New
Newton, Neuton, Edmund 7
Henry 24
Robert (de), r. of Kirby Underdale 24
Robert, r. of Settrington 43
Roger 13
Thomas 9
William 7
Newton in Glendale (Kirknewton), Durham dioc., ch. of 7
Nicholas, parson of Skirpenbeck 49
Nicholson, John 74
Nobil, Geoffrey 6
William 6
Norfolk, duke of *see* Howard, Thomas
earl of *see* Bigot, Roger
Normanby 65
North Grimston *see* Grimston, North
North Newbald *see* Newbald, North
North Newenton *see* Newenton, North
Northburton, Robert son of Stephen de 69
Northfleet, Kent, ch. of 19

Northon *see* Norton
Northumberland, earl of *see* Percy, Henry
Norton 31
ch. of ix, 30–31
hospital of St Nicholas 31
Norton, Durham dioc., ch. of 42
Norton, Northon, John de 42
Richard de 49
Thomas de 51
Norwich, archdn of 42
see Skerning, Thomas de; Suffield, William de
dioc. of 43
Nostell, canons of 57, 58, 65
pr. of 57, 60
priory ix, 58
Nottingham, archdn of 26
ch. of St Mary 60
Nunburnholme, ch. of 33
Nuthale, Stephen de, v. in Lincoln cathedral 49

Ocham, Okham, Robert de 32, 33
William de 26, 29
Odo *arbalistarius* 5, 48
Ogle, Thomas 53
Okham *see* Ocham
Old Malton *see* Malton, Old
Osgodby, pa. Hemingbrough 36, 44
Osgoteby *see* Angoteby
Osteller *see* Hosteler
Otley, dean of 33
vic. of 4
see also Ottelay
Otrington, William de 69
Ottelay, Richard de 4
Oule (*possibly* Bonde), William 12
Oustwyke, John de 4
Overton, Overtoone, John 51, 75
Owston, Peter 46
Oxford, Bp of 8
University of 49, 54, 65
Chancellor and masters of 49
Oxforth, Thomas 64

P., r. of Rillington 31
Paget, Pachet, Pagett, Parget, John 22, 51
Nathaniel 21, 22
William 51
Paige *see* Burton, Thomas
Palmer, William 1
William, v. of East Acklam 2
Papal Curia 38, 43
Parget *see* Paget
Paris, France, University of 23, 25
Payler, Watkinson 4, 49
Payn(e), Richard 39
Peables, Andrew 72
Pearson, Pereson, Pierson, Adam son of John 64
Thomas, cantarist at Settrington 41
Thomas, v. of Wharram le Street and Wharram Percy 66, 71
Pecket(t), John 48
William 35
Pembroke, earl of 38
Penston, Martin 14, 31
Percy, Percehay, Percie, Christopher 72
Henry, earl of Northumberland 43
Henry de, son of Robert 67, 69, 71
Peter de 71
Richard 44
Robert de 67, 68, 69, 71
Pereson *see* Pearson
Pert, Richard de 6
Peter son of Herbert 57, 60
Peterborough, Bp of 10, 12, 16, 31, 56
Petit(e), Petyt, George 74
John 7
Philip, dean of Cowlam (Kollam) 9
Phillipps, John, Bp of Sodor and Man 2, 56; r. of Thorpe Bassett 56
Pickering, Pikering, Pikeryng, Pykering, Pykeryng, Adam de 55
John (Settrington) 41
John de, called Wid, v. of Yedingham 73, 74
Richard de 26
Robert de 74
Pickhill, r. of 42
Pierson *see* Pearson
Pikering, Pikeryng *see* Pickering
Piper, John 13
Plantagenet, Geoffrey, Abp of York 6
Plaxton, John 40
Plumber(r), Thomas 18
Plundered Ministers, Committee of 62
Poignant, Poygnant, Puingnant, Thomas 58, 60
Poitiers, France, Bp John of 58
Pokelington, Pokelyngton, John de 26
Pokethorp, Ralph de 33
Pokley, John 74
Popes *see* Alexander III; Honorius III; Innocent III; Innocent IV; Urban VI
Popilwell, John 28
Poteman, Potman, Ralph 55
William 43
Power, Walter 70
Poy, John 74
Poygnant *see* Poignant
Prees, Coventry and Lichfield dioc., ch. of 52
Preston, William de 50
Preston in Holderness, vic. of 74

Prikett, William 66
Proctor, William 75
Pryor *see* Gysburgh
Puingnant *see* Poignant
Puntchardun, Agnes 73
Py(e), Roger 34
Pykering, Pykeryng *see* Pickering

Queldrik, John de 49
see also Wheldrake

R., Official of the archdn of the East Riding 31
Raby, Lord of 54
Radclyff *see* Ratcliff
Radnor, Radenore, Radenou', Radenoure, John of 54
Peter de 37, 54
Raisthorpe, chapel of 67
lord of 71
tithes of 68
Ralph, earl of Westmorland 39
Ralph son of Robert 56
son of William 54, 55
Ramsden, John 10
Randson, John 47
Raper, Roper, John 74
Ratcliff, Radclyff, Richard 18
Raundes, Robert de 38
Ravene, John 41
Rawlynson *see* Whitwell
Rede, John 39
Regenhill, Walter 21
Reginald son of Peter 57
Reiddesdale *see* Ridisdale
Revell, Richard 59
Riccall, preb. of 45
Richard I, king 6
II, king 41, 45
Richardson, John (North Grimston) 13
John (Settrington) 45
John, v. of Weaverthorpe 59
Roger 53
William 48
Richeburg, John de 58
Richmond archdeaconry 23, 50
Ridale, Acilia de 3
Aschetin de 3
Ridisdale, Reiddesdale, John, canon of Haltemprice 70
Rieti, Italy, Thomas, Bp-elect of *see* Thomas, r. of West Heslerton
Rillington 45
adv. of 49
ch. of 31–36
r. of 23
v. of 7, 51, 53
vic. of ix
Rillington, John de 33
Rimer, Francis 53
Ringrose, Ryngerose, Ryngros, Thomas 46
William 66
Ripon, Rypon, Roger de 27
Robert, r. of Ingleby Arncliffe and West Heslerton 17
Robert son of Ralph son of William 56
Roclyff(e), John 70
see also Roucliffe
Roeston *see* Roston
Roger, Abp of York 1
parson of Rillington 33
v. of Wetwang 63
Rome, Italy 37, 70
Romeyn, John le, Abp of York 19
Romundeby, Rumundesbi, John de, son of Ranulf de 6
Roos, r. of 14
Roper *see* Raper
Roston, Roeston, Ruston (*alias* Sutheby), Alan de 66
Rotherham, v. of 14
Rothwell, ch. of 57
Roucliffe, John 4
see also Roclyffe(e)
Rowley, ch. of 38, 60
Roxby, Royeby, Lincs., r. of 23
Rumundesbi *see* Romundeby
Rus, William le 33
Russell, Richard 64
Ruston *see* Roston
Ruston Parva 67
Rutland 28
Ryall, Ryell, William 27
Ryngerose, Ryngros *see* Ringrose
Rypon *see* Ripon

St Albans, Herts., a. of ix, 56
abbey 54
St Quintin, Seynthwynton, Anthony de 9, 43
Salisbury, Bp of 50, 51
dioc. of 50
Saltmarshe, John 19
Salton, vic. of preb. of 34
Salvayn, George 69
Gerard 69, 71
Sampson, William 49
Sancto Ivone, John de 34
Sandale, John de 27
Sanderson, William 56
Sand(i)lands, Andrew 40
Sandyes, Colonel 11, 63
Saule, Sawle, Edward 5
Saulton, Adam de 65, 66
Sawle *see* Saule
Saxton, John de 4
Scagglethorpe 41, 42

Scalby, v. of 22
Scampston, Scameton 32
chapel of 33
Scarborough 53
Schefeld, John (de) 21
Scotherskelf, John de 71
Scotland, king of 1
see also Stephen son of Herbert the chamberlain
Scots, incursions of 32
Scrayingham, ch. of ix, 36–41
lord of 39
r. of 44, 45, 46
Scrope, Scrop, Lescrop, Constance le 67
Geoffrey le 67, 69
Henry le 67
Ivetta le 67
Richard le, Abp of York 38
Stephen le 24, 67, 69
William le 67
Scures, Alan de 1
Anketil de 1
William de 1
Seagrave, Lincoln dioc., ch. of 18
Seamer near Scarborough, v. of 46, 53
Segrave, J. de 54
Selby 36
a. of 23
Seleby, John de 34
Sessay, r. of 23
Seton, John de 42
Thomas de 16
Setryngton, Alexander de 41
Alice de 41
John de 41
Settrington 51, 66
chantries of St Mary and St John 41
ch. of ix, 41–46
manor of 41
minister at 36
r. of 19, 40, 54
Seynthwynton *see* St Quintin
Sharp, John, Abp of York 8, 52, 53
Shawe, John, r. of Scrayingham 40
John, v. of Westow 62
Shelton, John 25
Sheparde, Thomas 56
Sherburn in Elmet, dean of 33
Sherburn in Hartfordlythe, ch. of 46–48
v. of 27
vic. of ix
Sheriff, Richard 30
Sherington, Lincoln dioc., ch. of 27
Sherwood, Francis 12
Shirburn, Richard de 4
Shotindon, Robert de, dean of Chester 17
Shotton, Roger, pr. of Malton 28
Sidlesham (Chichester cathedral), preb. of 45
Sigglesthorne, ch. of 39
see also Sygglesthorne
Simonburn, Durham dioc., ch. of 17
Skeldergate, William de 17, 55, 68, 73
Skelton, Richard, chapl. of Wintringham 72
Richard de, r of Scrayingham 38
see also Geytyngton, Richard de
Skelton, ch. of 50
Skerning, Thomas de 42
Skirbeck, Lincoln dioc., ch. of 43
Skirlaugh, chantry of 9
Skirpenbeck, chapel of St Agatha 48
ch. of ix, 48–52
lord of 5
r. of 22, 24
tithes of 5, 48
Slak(e), Robert 43
Sledmer, William de 21
Sledmere, ch. of ix, 21, 52–53, 60
Sleforth, William 15
servant of *see* Alice
Slingsby 30
Smetheton, Robert de 63
Smith, Smyth(e), Barnard 10
Charles 45, 51
Edward 47
James 30
John, canon of Haltemprice 71
Stephen 59
William, r. of Burythorpe 7
William, r. of Thorpe Bassett 56
Snargate, Canterbury dioc., r. of 38
Snarte, William 15
Snell, Robert 62
Sodington, Thomas de 42
Sodor and Man, Bp of *see* Phillipps, John
Somersete, William de 17
Soureby, Sourby, John de 58, 59
Richard de 15
see also Dale, Richard del
South Cave *see* Cave, South
South Dalton *see* Dalton, South
South Moreton *see* Moreton, South
Southwell, Notts. 1
canon of 29, 33, 40
see Radnor, Peter de; Wychtone (Wiston), Stephen de
Sparwe, Robert 1
Spencer, John 75
Thomas 75
William 75
Stabeler, Nabiller, Stabiler, Stabuler, Richard 21, 61
Stanley, Dorothy, countess of Derby 41
Edward, earl of Derby 41
Elizabeth 44

Frances 44
Francis 44
Henry, Lord Strange 44
Margaret, Lady Strange 44
Stansby, Staynsby, William 66
Stanton, William de 45
Stapelton, William de 50
Starkie, John 47
Starr, John 36
Staunford, Richard de 68
Staveley, r. of 69
Staynsby *see* Stansby
Stearsby 3
Stephen, king 5
son of Herbert the chamberlain 1
Stevenson, Stevynson, William 59, 60
Stillington 18
Stiping, William de 23
Stocke, Alexander 8
see also Stoke
Stockton, Henry 16
Samuel 75
see also Bigot
Stoke, Stok, John de 43
see also Stocke
Stokesle, William de 31, 32
Stokesley, r. of 14
Stone, Christopher 40, 41
Storr, John 2, 16, 72
Stow, Lincoln dioc., archdeaconry of 26
Stow Longa (Lincoln cathedral), preb. of 45
Straiteford *see* Stratford
Strange, Lord and Lady *see* Stanley
Stratford, Straiteford, William 55, 56
Straussefeld *see* Draunsfeld
Strensall, preb. of 43, 45
see Carneka, Thomas
Strickland, Walter 47, 48
William 32, 72
Strother, Thomas 14
Stuteville family 29, 36, 46
Burga de 26
Henry de 37
Joan de 37
Nicholas de 29, 37
Robert de 26, 36, 46
Suffield, William de 42
Suffolk, Henry, duke of 44
Sutheby, Suthiby, Alan (son of John) de 66, 67
see also Roston
Sutton, John de 50
William 18
William de, r. of Burythorpe 7
Sutton on Derwent, r. of 24, 55, 69
Swetmouth, Robert de 63
Swine, ch. of 9
Sygglesthorne, Sygglethorn, John 11
Symson, Roger 66

Tademan *see* Tatman
Talbile, John 38
Taliour, William 72
see also Taylor
Tatman, Tademan, Robert 39
Taylor, Roland 21, 53
Tristram 64
see also Taliour
Taytam, Gilbert 16
Teisdale *see* Tesdale
Teller, Thomas 63
Templars 26
Tenny, Richard 59
Tesdale, Tesedale, Teisdale, Anthony 8
John 39
Teshe, Thomas 19
Tristram 19
William 19
Therlbey, Edward 19, 75
see also Thoresby, Edward
Thirkilbie, Thirklebye, John 35
Simon 30
Thirkleby 20, 52
vic. of 1
Thirklebye *see* Thirkilbie
Thirsk *see* Thresk
Thixendale, chapel of 67
lord of 71
tithes of 68
Thomas, I, Abp of York 8, 63
II, Abp of York 8, 57
David 45
duke of Clarence 38
earl of Kent 40
pr. of Haltemprice 67
r. of West Heslerton 17
r. of Wharram le Street 65
Thomlynson *see* Tomlynson
Thompson, Thomson, Tom(p)son, Henry 56
John, v. of North Grimston 14
John, v. of Weaverthorpe 59
Ralph 44
Richard 56
Roger 72
William, r. of Langton 28
William, cantarist at Settrington 41
William (*alias* Turner), v. of Weaverthorpe 59
Thoralby 4
Thoresby, Edward 75
see also Therlbey
John, Abp of York 27, 56
Thorneton *see* Thornton
Thornholme 62
Thornton, Thorneton, Adam de 23, 24
John 44

John de 50
Ralph de 43
Richard, r. of Settrington 44, 45
Richard de, v. of Sherburn 47
Thornton (Curtis), Lincs., abbey 1, 2
Thornton (unidentified), bridge at 43
Thornton in Pickering Lythe (in Rydale), r. of 54, 71
vic. of 50
Thorp, John de 4
Thomas de 55, 56
Thorp Arch, Reginald de 50
Thorpe Bassett 42
ch. of ix, 27, 54–56
r. of 22, 41
Thresk, William de 1
Thurscros(s), Henry 14, 29
Timothy 14
Thurstan, Abp of York 57, 65
Thwing, moiety of ch. of 75
r. of 68, 73
see Tweng, Marmaduke de
Thyrnum, John de 61, 62
Tickhill, ch. of 57
Tinchebrai, France, battle of 36
Tockerington, prebendary of 28
see Blayke, Anthony
Tod(de), Richard 2
Silvestre 28
Toeni, Aubreye de 5, 6, 54
Berenger de 5, 54
heirs-general of 6
Tomlynson, Thomlynson, Thomas 21
Tompson, Tomson *see* Thompson
Topcliff, Topclyff, John de 24
Richard de 1
Topcliffe, adv. of 13
Topclyff *see* Topcliff
Torfin 20
Tovy, William, canon of Haltemprice 70, 71
Towrie, Towry, George 20, 21
John 20, 53
Towthorpe 69
chantry of 69
tithes of 68
Treberneth, Triburneth, William 38
Trikingham, Robert de 54
Trod, John 56
Trotter, Hugh 16
Turner, William *see* Thompson, William
Tweng, Marmaduke de 68, 73
Tyson, Thomas 72

Uglebert 20
Urban VI, pope 64

Vatche, William 8
Vavazor, Thomas 61
Vescy, Vesci, family 72
Agnes de 29
William de 26
Vincent, Vyncent, John 28, 29

Wacelin, Wacselyn, Geoffrey 6
Robert 6
Waghen, John 18
Wait(e), Thomas 64
Wake family, of Liddell 36, 37
Alice, countess of Kent 38, 40
Baldwin de 40
Blanche 38, 41
Hugh de 37
Johanna 37
John 37
T. 62
Thomas (de) 38, 67
Wakefeld, Alexander de 1
Wakefield 64
Walkar, Waller, John 30
Thomas 47
Walkington 25
Waller *see* Walkar
Walles, Robert 18
Wallington, Lincoln dioc., r. of 17
Waltham, Thomas 9
Walton 33
Adam de 33
Warde, John, r. of West Heslerton 18
John, v. of Bugthorpe 5
William 72
Wardell, Wardill, Richard 5
see also Wordale
Warewyke, James de 23
Nicholas de 23
Warter, Wartir, Wartre, Wartria, Water, John, curate of Sledmere and v. of Kirby Grindalythe 22, 53
John, r. of Kirby Underdale and Skirpenbeck 24, 51
William de, r. of Burythorpe 7
William de, v. of Westow 61
Wascelyn *see* Wacelin
Wastlinge, Robert 26
Water *see* Warter
Watson(e), Edmund 35
Robert 3
Thomas 47
William 18
Watton priory 3
Wavill, Laurence de 32, 33, 34, 36
Weaverthorpe 15, 16
ch. of ix, 15, 16, 57–60
see also Wivertorp
Weighton, preb. of 40
see Wilson, Nicholas
Welburn, Robert (de), r. of Thorpe

Bassett 55
Robert de, v. of East Acklam 1
Welbury, ch. of 17, 34
r. of 17
Welby, Lincoln dioc., ch. of 23
Welham, chapel of 30
Wells, Somerset, deanery of 43
dioc. of 27
Welton Paynshall (Lincoln cathedral), preb. of 69
Welyngton, Robert 52
Wentislaw, Wenslawe, Wenslay, Simon 9
West Heslerton *see* Heslerton, West
West Wharram *see* Wharram, West
Westerdale, William 24
Westinton, John son of John de 54
see Middleton
Westminster 36, 40
Westmorland, Ralph, earl of 39
Westow, ch. of (St Mary de Mora) 60–62
v. of 27
vic. of ix, 21
Wetwang, ch. of ix, 11, 62–65
preb. of ix, 11, 62
prebendary of 11, 63, 65
v. of 63
vic. of 12, 62
Wetwang, Wettewang, Peter de 34
Richard son of Austin de 63
Thomas 59
William 15
Wharome, Whareholme, John 25
Wharram le Street 70
ch. of ix, 65–67
v. of 61, 71
Wharram Percy, ch. of ix, 67–71
r. of 17, 73
v. of 17, 66
Wharram, West 71
Wheldrake, r. of 6, 26
see also Queldrik
Whitby, a. of 48
abbey ix, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52
White, Miles 51
see also Wight
Whitwell, Whittewell, John (de) 20, 61, 66
John (de) *alias* Rawlynson 27
Whyten, William de 7
Whytik, Robert 20
Wid(d), John *see* Pickering
Wight, William 10
see also White
Wilkinson, Wilkynson, Richard 13, 14
Willerby, r. of 68, 73
William, II, king 36, 48
St, Abp of York 57
dean of York 57
parson of Normanby 65
r. of Welbury 17
r. of Wharram 65, 68
r. of Wintringham 73
son of Thomas 49
treasurer of York Minster 57
Williamson, William 25
Willoughby, Willughby, Richard 56
Willson *see* Wilson
Willughby *see* Willoughby
Wilson, Willson, Nicholas 40
Robert 24
Thomas 53
William 72
Wilton, preb. of 17
Wilton, Wilts., preb. of North Newenton in 49
Winchelsey, Robert, Abp of Canterbury 19
Winchester, dioc. of 38
Winterburn, Walter de, cardinal 38
Wintringham, ch. of ix, 72–73
Codelyn family of 29
see also Wyntringham
Wirkesale, William de 17, 68
Wirrall, Thomas 61
Wisdome, Wisedome, Wysdome, Robert 44, 45
Wiston *see* Wychetone
Withernsea, vic. of 24
Wittie, Ralph 65
Wivertorp, Wiverthorp, Adam de 74
Peter de 58, 60
Walter de 58, 60
Wod(e) *see* Wood
Wodehouse, Wodehos, Wodehous, Wodehuse, Wodhous, Woodhouse, Hugh de 23
John de, r. of Burythorpe 6
John de, r. of Sutton on Derwent 55, 69
Robert 41
Thomas de 20
Walter de 20
Wolfe, Woolfe, Alexander 12, 64
Wolsey, Thomas, cardinal, Abp of York 65
Wood, Wod(e), Elias 67
John 56
Robert (Roger) 28
Thomas 67
Woodhouse *see* Wodehouse
Woolfe *see* Wolfe
Wordale, Wordyll, Henry 18
see also Wardell
Worksop, Notts., canon of *see* Schefeld, John de
Wotton, Robert 52

Wrelleton, Adam de 74
Wright, Writh, Wryght, Anthony 62
John 74, 75
Robert 74
Samuel 14
William 34
Wychtone, Wiston, Stephen de, canon of Southwell 29, 33
Wykeham, pss. of *see* Duffield, Emma de
Wymondeswold, William 27
Wynfeld, Wyndefeld, William 27, 55
Wynton, Peter 39
Wyntringham, Wintringham, Wynteringham, John de 27, 29
Richard (fitzElred) de 27, 46, 47
Wyrkington, Robert de 50
Wysdome *see* Wisdome
Wyville, Richard de 52, 53

Yedingham 68
ch. of ix, 73–75
lordship of 17
priory ix, 9, 73, 74
v. of 19, 51
Yedingham, Yedyngham, Richard de 50
Yngelard, Ingelerd, Yngelerd, John 39
William 39, 41
Yngram *see* Ingram
Yong, John 61
York 56, 75
Archbishops of 8, 29, 37, 48, 51, 60, 62
chaplain of *see* Blome, Richard
fee of 57, 62
Official of 6, 38, 69
steward of household of *see* Bluntesdon, Robert de
see also Arundel, Thomas; Bowet, Henry; Corbridge, Thomas; Giffard, Walter; Gray, Walter de; Greenfield, William; Holgate, Robert; Kemp, John; Lee, Edward; Melton, William; Plantagenet, Geoffrey; Roger; Romeyn, John le; Scrope, Richard le; Sharp, John; Thomas I; Thomas II; Thoresby, John; Thurstan; (St) William; Wolsey, Thomas; Zouche, William la
archdeacons of *see* Ashton, Hugh; Gregory, Christopher; Lincoln, Laurence of
canons of *see under* Minster
chapel of St Mary and Holy Angels 26, 50, 54
sacrist of *see* Segrave, J. de
Corpus Christi guild 7, 24, 27, 28, 35, 47, 51, 71
courts 39, 50
advocate of *see* Fereby, William
proctor-general of *see* Morland, William
see also High Commission court
dean of Christianity of 69
High Commission court 30
King's prison at 38
Minster, dean and chapter of ix, 4, 15, 31, 37, 57, 58, 59, 63, 65, 74
canons of 36 *and see also* Clare, Bogo de; Drokenesford, John de; Eadburbyry, Thomas de; Grey, Walter de; Merkingfeld, John de, *and under individual prebends*
chancellor of 1 *and see* Hodson, Phineas; Stone, Christopher
chancellorship of ix 1, 40
chantry of St John 21
deanery of 43
deans of *see* Hutton, Matthew; William
prebends of 3, 11, 28, 29, 40, 45, 46, 62, 65 *and see also* Ampleforth; Bramham; Bugthorpe; Cave, South; Holme Archiepiscopi; Husthwaite; Langtoft; Newbald, North; Riccall; Salton; Strensall; Tockerington; Weighton; Wetwang; Wilton
precentor of 18, 27, 40, 46 *and see* Bankes, Henry; Holgill, William; Ripon, Roger de
subdean of *see* Knolles, Thomas
treasurer of *see* Trotter, Hugh; William
vicar choral of 19 *and see* Kay, John
parish churches:
All Saints in the Marsh 21
All Saints, North Street 27
All Saints, Pavement 24
St Crux 50
St Helen in the Werkdyke 47
St Helen, Stonegate 13, 21
St Laurence 24
St Martin, Coney Street 4
chantry in 4
St Martin, Micklegate 51
St Mary Bishophill Senior 43, 50
St Mary Castlegate 28
St Michael Spurriergate 52
St Peter le Willows 45

St Wilfrid 27, 55
religious houses:
Dominican friary 39
see also Tatman, Robert
Holy Trinity, pr. of 72
St Andrew's priory 27
pr. of *see* Bessett, William
St Mary's abbey ix, 3, 5, 13, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 33, 48, 49
a. of 22, 26, 37, 48
Sheriff of 51, 69
Skeldergate 50, 71
synod 69
York, Richard 13
William of 55, 68
see also Skeldergate, William of
Yorkshire 5

Zouche, William la, Abp of York 32

Yorkshire Archaeological Society
Record Series

Attention is drawn to the fact that the *Record Series* volumes listed below are still available. Subscribers are entitled to a discount of 33⅓%. Some of these volumes are in very short supply. Orders should be sent to The Librarian, Yorkshire Archaeological Society, Claremont, 23 Clarendon Road, Leeds LS2 9NZ.

Vol.	*Year*	
5, 7 & 8	1888–90	Feet of Fines of Tudor Period: pts. II, III & IV
9	1890	Abstracts of Yorkshire Wills, in time of Commonwealth at Somerset House
11, 14, 19, 24, 26, 32, 35	1891–1905	Index to Wills in York Registry: 1514–1619 and 1628–36
12, 23, 31, 37	1892–1906	Yorkshire Inquisitions: pts. 1–4, 1241–1309
38	1907	Index to Wills in Dean & Chapter's Court, York: 1321–1636
40	1909	Paver's Marriage Licences: pt. 1; 1630–1645
41	1909	Yorkshire Star Chamber Proceedings: pt. 1
44	1911	Yorkshire Assize Rolls, John & Henry III
82, 121, 127	1932–63	Feet of Fines for County of York: 1246–1314
88	1934	Monastic Chancery Proceedings, Yorkshire
120	1953	Yorkshire Deeds: pt. X
123–4	1957–58	York Minster Fasti: pts. 1–2
126	1960	Survey of Settrington: 1600
128	1965	Letters of James Tate
129	1966	Fasti Parochiales: pt III; Deanery of Dickering
130	1967	Abstracts of Abbotside Wills, 1552–1688
131 & 137	1968–75	Court Rolls of the Manor of Acomb: pts. 1 & 2
132	1969	Bolton Priory Rentals and Ministers Accounts, 1473–1539
133	1970	Fasti Parochiales: pt. IV; Deanery of Craven
134	1972	Yorkshire Probate Inventories, 1542–1689
135	1973	Early Yorkshire Families
136	1974	Constable of Everingham Estate Correspondence
138	1976	York Civic Records. Vol. IX
139	1977/8	Leeds Friends' Minute Book
140	1979/80	The Fountains Abbey Lease Book
141	1981	Selected Rentals and Accounts of Medieval Hull, 1293–1528
142	1984	The Diary of Charles Fothergill, 1805

The Editor of the volume:
REV. ANTHONY LAWRANCE was rector of the East Riding parishes of Barmston (1945–48) and Walkington (1948–60) and edited the third volume of the *Fasti Parochiales* series in 1967 covering parishes within the Dickering deanery. He died in 1973.

The Yorkshire Archaeological Society
Founded 1863

Claremont, Clarendon Road, Leeds
LS2 9NZ
(STD: (0532) 457910)

Particulars concerning membership, subscriptions and the availability of back numbers of the Society's publications may be obtained on application at Claremont.

Details of *Record Series* volumes in print are given at the end of this volume. The Society also publishes a *Parish Register Series*, the *Wakefield Court Rolls Series* and the *Yorkshire Archaeological Journal*.